



ConTeXt

commandes

FR



ConTeXt

commandes

fr / français

21 août 2018

\AfterPar {...} * BEFEHL
\Alphabeticnumerals {...} * NUMMER
\AMSTEX
\AmSTeX
\And
\a {...}^{...}_{...} [...] 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
\abjadnaivenumerals {...} * NUMMER
\abjadnodotnumerals {...} * NUMMER
\abjadnumerals {...} * NUMMER
\activatespacehandler {...} * actif desactive oui fixe
\acute {...} * CHARACTER
\adaptcollector [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] _{OPT} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector
\adaptedisposition [..., ¹ ...] [...,... ² ...,...] _{OPT} 1 NUMBER 2 hauteur = max DIMENSION lignes = NUMBER
\adaptfontfeature [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] _{OPT} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature
\adaptpapersize [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] _{OPT} 1 inherits: \regletaillepapier 2 inherits: \regletaillepapier
\addfeature [...] * NAME
\addfeature {...} * NAME
\addfontpath [...,*...]

<code>\addtocommalist {...} \^2..</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\addvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\aftersplitstring ^1. \at ^2. \to \^3..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\aftertestandsplitstring ^1. \at ^2. \to \^3..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\ajustechamp [...] [...,\^2....,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
<code>\alaligne {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\alapage [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\alignbottom</code>
<code>\aligneadroite {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\aligneagauche {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\aligneaumilieu {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\aligned [...,\^1,...] {\^2..}</code> 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2 CONTENT
<code>\alignedbox [...,\^1,...] \^2.. {\^3..}</code> 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignedline {...} {\^2..} {\^3..}</code> 1 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignhere</code>

\alignmentcharacter
\allinputpaths
\alphabeticnumerals {...} * NUMBER
\alwayscitation [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] [...] 1 reference = REFERENCE ^{PT} alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE
\alwayscitation [...] [...] 1 default category entry ^{OPT} short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE
\alwayscitation [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{...},...] 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE
\alwayscite [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] [...] 1 reference = REFERENCE ^{PT} alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE
\alwayscite [...] [...] 1 default category ^{OPT} entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE
\alwayscite [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{...},...] 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE
\ampersand
\anchor [...] [...] [...] [...] {...} 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupplayer 3 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \regleencadre 4 CONTENT

`\appendetoks 1... \to \2...`

1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

`\appendgvalue {...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

`\appendtocommalist {...} \2...`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\appendtoks 1... \to \2...`

1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

`\appendtoksonce 1... \to \2...`

1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

`\appendvalue {...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

`\apply {...} {2...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\applyalternativestyle {...}`

* NAME

`\applyprocessor {...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\applytocharacters \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\applytofirstcharacter \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringchar \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringcharspaced \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringline \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringlinespaced \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

<code>\applytosplitstringword \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringwordspaced \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytowords \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\arabicdecimals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\arabicexnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\arabicnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\arg {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\arriereplan {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ARRIEREPLAN {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: arriereplan
<code>\asciistr {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\assignalfadimension {¹...} \²... {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code> 1 petit moyen grand rien DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION
<code>\assigndimen \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\assigndimension {¹...} \²... {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code> 1 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION
<code>\assignifempty \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\assigntranslation [...,¹...,...] \to \²...</code> 1 SPRACHE = TEXT 2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue {...} \dots {...} {...} {...}`
1 petit moyen grand TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 BEFEHL
4 BEFEHL
5 BEFEHL

`\assignwidth {...} \dots {...} {...}`
1 adapte large DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 TEXT
4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \dots {...}`
1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

`\astype {...}`
* CONTENT

`\ATTACHMENT [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment

`\attachment [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\autocap {...}`
* TEXT

`\autodirhbox \dots {...}1 {...}2`
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\autodirvbox \dots {...}1 {...}2`
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\autodirvtop \dots {...}1 {...}2`
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\autoinsertnextspace`

`\autointegral {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\automathematics {...}`
* CONTENT

`\autosetups {...,*,...}`
* NAME

`\autostarttexte ... \autostoptexte`

`\availablehsize`

<code>\averagecharwidth</code>
<code>\BeforePar {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\Big ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
<code>\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
<code>\backgroundline [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\baha [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 gauche ^{OPT} droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\bar {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\barrecouleur [...,*,...]</code> * COLOR
<code>\barreinteraction [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

$\backslash BAR \{.\!.\!.\}^*$

* CONTENT

instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar

$$\backslash hiddenbar \{...\}$$

* CONTENT

 $\backslash nobar \{...\}$

* CONTENT

$$\overline{\{...\}}$$

* CONTENT

$$\overline{\{...\}}$$

* CONTENT

$$\overline{\{...\}}$$

* CONTENT

`\overstrikes {.*.}`

* CONTENT

$$\underline{\{...\}}$$

* CONTENT

$$\backslash\underbars \{...\}$$

* CONTENT

`\underdash {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underscores {.*}`

* CONTENT

 $\underset{\cdot}{\cdot} \{.\dots\}$

* CONTENT

 $\backslash underdots \{.\!.\!.\}$

* CONTENT

 $\underset{\text{random}}{\{...\}}$

* CONTENT

 $\underset{\text{randoms}}{\{...\}}$

* CONTENT

`\underline{...}`

* CONTENT

`\understrikes {...}`

* CONTENT

$$\backslash \text{bas} \{ \dots \}$$

* CONTENT

`\basegrid [...,*=...,...]`

* nx \neq PT NUMBER
 ny = NUMBER
 dx = NUMBER
 dy = NUMBER
 facteur = NUMBER
 echelle = NUMBER
 xstep = NUMBER
 ystep = NUMBER
 offset = DIMENSION
 xoffset = DIMENSION
 yoffset = DIMENSION
 alignement = milieu
 unite = cm mm in pc pt bp
 style = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleur = COLOR
 couleurligne = COLOR
 epaisseurligne = DIMENSION

`\baselinebottom`

`\baselineleftbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\baselinemiddlebox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\baselinerightbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\LOW {...}`

* CONTENT

instances: unitslow

`\unitslow {...}`

* CONTENT

`\bbordermatrix {...}`

* CONTENT

`\bbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\beforesplitstring ...1 \at ...2 \to ...3`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\beforetestandsplitstring ...1 \at ...2 \to ...3`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\beginBLOCK [...,*=...,...] ... \endBLOCK`

* + - NAME OPT

`\beginhbox ... \endhbox`

`\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox`

`\beginvbox ... \endvbox`

<code>\beginvtop ... \endvtop</code>
<code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code>
<code>\bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigger</code>
<code>\biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigskip</code>
<code>\bitmapimage [...¹...²] {...}</code> 1 couleur = rgb cmyk gris largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER
<code>\blap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bleed [...¹...²] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT
<code>\bleedheight</code>
<code>\bleedwidth</code>
<code>\blockligatures [...*,...]</code> * TEXT
<code>\blocksynctexfile [...*,...]</code> * FILE
<code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>
<code>\bodyfontsize</code>

<code>\boldface</code>
<code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\bordermatrix {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bouton [...¹...²...³]{...} [...]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\boutonmenu [...¹...²...³]{...}{...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\boutonmenu [...¹...²...³]{...}{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
<code>\boutonsinteraction [...¹...²...³]{...}</code> 1 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction 2 page souspage REFERENCE
<code>\BUTTON [...¹...²...³]{...} [...]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button
<code>\boxcursor</code>
<code>\boxmarker {...¹}{...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\boxofsize \...¹...²...³{...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT
<code>\boxreference [...¹,...²]{...³}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\bpar ... \epar</code>

\bpas {...} * NAME
\breakhere
\breve {...} * CHARACTER
\bTABLE [...,...*,...] * inherits: \setupTABLE
\bTABLEbody [...,...*,...] * inherits: \setupTABLE
\bTABLEfoot [...,...*,...] * inherits: \setupTABLE
\bTABLEhead [...,...*,...] * inherits: \setupTABLE
\bTABLEnext [...,...*,...] * inherits: \setupTABLE
\bTC [...,...*,...] * inherits: \bTD
\bTD [...,...*,...] * nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER n = NUMBER m = NUMBER action = REFERENCE inherits: \setupTABLE
\bTDs [...] * NAME
\bTH [...,...*,...] * inherits: \bTD
\bTN [...,...*,...] * inherits: \bTD
\bTR [...,...*,...] * inherits: \setupTABLE
\bTRs [...] * NAME
\bTX [...,...*,...] * inherits: \bTD
\bTY [...,...*,...] * inherits: \setupTABLE
\btabbreviatedjournal {...} * NAME

\btxaddjournal [...]¹ [...]²

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\btxalwayscitation [...]¹ [...]²

- 1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [...]¹ [...]²

- 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [...]¹ [...]²

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\btxauthorfield {...}

- * initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

\btxdetail {...}

- * address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

\btxdirect {...}

- * address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

\btxdoif {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifelse {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 toujours rectoverso
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifnot {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 toujours rectoverso
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxexpandedjournal {...}

* NAME

\btxfield {...}

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldname {...}

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldtype {...}

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

\btxfirstofrange {...}

* volume pages

<p><code>\btxflush {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthor [.¹.] {.².}</code></p> <p>1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort</p> <p>2 auteur editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthorinverted {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthorname {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthornormal {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushsuffix</code></p>
<p><code>\btxfoundname {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p>
<p><code>\btxfoundtype {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p>
<p><code>\btxhiddencitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\btxhybridcite [...,¹...,²...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 reference = REFERENCE</p> <p>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>avant = BEFEHL</p> <p>apres = BEFEHL</p> <p>gauche = BEFEHL</p> <p>droite = BEFEHL</p> <p>inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\btxhybridcite [.¹.] [.².]</code></p> <p>1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\btxhybridcite {...}</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>

`\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1] [...2]`

```
1 default category entryOPT short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxloadjournalist [...]`

* FILE

`\btxoneorrange {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\btxremapauthor [...1] [...2]`

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

`\btxsavejournalist [...]`

* FILE

`\btxsetup {...}`

* NAME

`\btxsingularorplural {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\btxsingularplural {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1...] [...2]`

```
1 default category entryPT short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\buildmathaccent {...1} {...2}`

```
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextaccent {...1} {...2}`

```
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextgrave {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextmacron {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextognek {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\Cap {...}`

```
* TEXT
```

`\Caps {...}`

```
* TEXT
```

`\Caractere {...}`

```
* NUMMER
```

`\Caracteres {...}`

```
* NUMMER
```


$\backslash\text{centerednextbox}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centerline}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{cfrac}$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ 1 l c r l ^P l ^P c l ^r c l cc cr r l rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{champ}$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{change police corps}$ $[...,*,...]$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{regle police corps}$
$\backslash\text{CHARACTERKERNING}$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{chardescription}$ $\{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{charwidthlanguage}$
$\backslash\text{check}$ $\{...\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{checkcharacteralign}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{checkedblank}$ $[...,*,...]$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{vide}$
$\backslash\text{checkedchar}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 NUMMER 2 CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{checkedfiller}$ $\{...\}$ * sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{checkedstrippedcsname}$ $\backslash*$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{checkedstrippedcsname}$ $\overset{*}{...}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{checkinjector}$ $[...]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{checknextindentation}$ $[...]$ * oui non auto
$\backslash\text{checknextinjector}$ $[...]$ * NAME

<code>\checkpage [...]</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> ² <code>1 NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 inherits: \setuppagechecker</code>
<code>\checkparameters [...]</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\checkpreviousinjector [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\checksoundtrack {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\checktwopassdata {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\checkvariables [...]</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> ² <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 set = BEFEHL</code> <code>reset = BEFEHL</code> <code>KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\chem {...}</code> ¹ ² ³ <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code>
<code>\chemical [...]</code> ¹ ² ³ <code>[...]</code> ² ³ <code>1 NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code>
<code>\chemicalbottext {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\chemicalmidtext {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\chemicalsymbol [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\chemicaltext {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\chemicaltoptext {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\chiffresromains {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code>
<code>\chineseallnumerals {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code>
<code>\chinesecapnumerals {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code>
<code>\chinesenumerals {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code>

```

\citation [...1...2] [...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation [...1] [...2]
1  defaultOPTcategory entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation {...}
*  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation [...1...2] [...2...2]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\cite [...1...2] [...2]
1  referenceOPT      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [...1] [...2]
1  defaultOPTcategory entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite {...}
*  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [...1...2] [...2...2]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\clap {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\classfont {...1} {...2}
1  NAME
2  FONT

```

```

\cldcommand {...}
*  BEFEHL

```

\cldcontext {...} * BEFEHL
\cldloadfile {...} * FILE
\cldprocessfile {...} * FILE
\clip [... ¹ ... ²]{...} 1 inherits: \regleclipping 2 CONTENT
\clippedoverlayimage {...} * FILE
\clonechamp [... ¹][... ²][... ³][... ⁴ ,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
\collect {...} * CONTENT
\collectedtext [... ¹ ... ²]{... ³ }{... ⁴ } 1 inherits: \setupcollecttext 2 style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR inherits: \regleencadre 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
\collectexpanded {...} * CONTENT
\colonne [... [*] ...] * inherits: \columnbreak
\colorcomponents {...} * COLOR
\colored [... ¹ ... ²]{...} 1 inherits: \definitcouleur 2 CONTENT
\colored [... ¹]{... ² } 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\coloronly [... ¹]{... ² } 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\columnbreak [... [*] ...] * oui non preference ^{DP} local force premier dernier NUMMER NAME
\columnsetspanwidth {...} * NUMMER

```

\combinepages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2
1 FILE OPT
2 alternative = a b c horizontale verticale
  n = NUMMER
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  demarre = NUMMER
  stoppe = NUMMER
  distance = DIMENSION
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  cadre = actif desactive
  arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR

```

```

\commalistelement

```

```

\commalistsentence [...]1,... [...]2,...2
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

```

```

\commalistsize

```

```

\commentaire (...)1,... (...)2,... [...,...3...,...]3 {...}4
1 POSITION OPT
2 POSITION
3 inherits: \regleencadre
4 TEXT

```

```

\COMMENT [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 {...}3
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
3 TEXT
instances: comment

```

```

\comment [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 {...}3
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
3 TEXT

```

```

\comparedimension {...}1 {...}2
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparedimensioneps {...}1 {...}2
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparegroupecouleur [...]*
* NAME

```

```

\comparepalette [...]*
* NAME

```

```

\completebtxrendering [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

<code>\completeCOMBINEDLIST [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee</code> <small>OPT</small> instances: content
<code>\completecontent [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\completelist [...]¹ [...,..²...,...]</code> <code>1 LISTE</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 inherits: \regleliste</code>
<code>\completelistofFLOATS [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> <small>OPT</small> instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
<code>\completelistofchemicals [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\completelistoffigures [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\completelistofgraphics [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\completelistofintermezzi [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\completelistoftables [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\completelistofpublications [...]¹ [...,..²...,...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</code>
<code>\completelistofsorts [...]¹ [...,..²...,...]</code> <code>1 SINGULAR</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 inherits: \regletri</code>
<code>\completelistofSORTS [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regletri</code> <small>OPT</small> instances: logos
<code>\completelistoflogos [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regletri</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\completelistofsynonyms [...]¹ [...,..²...,...]</code> <code>1 SINGULAR</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 inherits: \reglesynonymes</code>
<code>\completelistofSYNONYMS [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \reglesynonymes</code> <small>OPT</small> instances: abbreviations
<code>\completelistofabbreviations [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \reglesynonymes</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\completenumeropage</code>

<code>\completeregistre [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \regleregistre
<code>\completeREGISTER [...,...[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \regleregistre OPT instances: index
<code>\completeindex [...,...[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \regleregistre ^T
<code>\complexorsimple *...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\complexorsimpleempty *...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\complexorsimpleempty {...}</code> * TEXT CSNAME
<code>\complexorsimple {...}</code> * TEXT CSNAME
<code>\composant [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\composant ...</code> * FILE
<code>\composedcollector {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\composedlayer {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\compresult</code>
<code>\concernant [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\constantdimen *...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantdimenargument *...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantemptyargument *...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantnumber *...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantnumberargument *...</code> * CSNAME

$\backslash\text{contentreference}$ [\dots , \dots] [\dots , \dots , \dots] [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots] { \dots } 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{continuednumber}$ { \dots } * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{continueifinputfile}$ { \dots } * FILE
$\backslash\text{convertargument}$ \dots \to \dots 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{convertcommand}$ \dots \to \dots 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{convertedcounter}$ [\dots] [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter
$\backslash\text{converteddimen}$ { \dots } { \dots } 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
$\backslash\text{convertedsubcounter}$ [\dots] [\dots] [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout 3 inherits: \setupcounter
$\backslash\text{convertitnumero}$ { \dots } { \dots } 1 vide defaut rien mois month:mnem caractere Caratere caracteres Caracteres a A Numeros mot words Mot Mots n N chiffresromains Chiffresromains i I r R KR RK grec Grec g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirlenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{convertmonth}$ { \dots } * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{convertvalue}$ \dots \to \dots 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$
$\backslash\text{copitchamp}$ [\dots] [\dots] 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{copyboxfromcache}$ { \dots } { \dots } \dots 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER

$\backslash copyLABELtexte$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash copybtxlabeltexte$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copyheadtexte$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copylabeltexte$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copymathlabeltexte$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copyoperatortexte$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copyprefixtexte$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copysuffixtexte$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copytaglabeltexte$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copyunittexte$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copypages$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ³ ...,...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 marquage = actif desactive offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
$\backslash copyparameters$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
$\backslash copyposition$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash copysetups$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME

\corrigeespaceblanc {...}
* CONTENT
\couleur [. ¹ .] {.. ² .}
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT
\couleurgrise [. ¹ .] {.. ² .}
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT
\countersubs [...] ¹ [² ..]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
\counttoken ... ¹ \in ... ² \to \... ³ .
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
\counttokens ... ¹ \to \... ² .
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
\cramped {...}
* CONTENT
\crapedclap {...}
* CONTENT
\crapedllap {...}
* CONTENT
\crapedrlap {...}
* CONTENT
\ctop ... ¹ {.. ² .}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
\ctxcommand {...}
* BEFEHL
\ctxdirectcommand {...}
* BEFEHL
\ctxdirectlua {...}
* BEFEHL
\ctxfunction {...}
* NAME
\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION
\CTXFUNCTION
\ctxlatecommand {...}
* BEFEHL

\ctxlatelua {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE
\ctxlua {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxluabuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT
\ctxluacode {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxreport {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxsprint {...} * BEFEHL
\currentassignmentlistkey
\currentassignmentlistvalue
\currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY
\currentcommalistitem
\currentcomponent
\currentenvironment
\currentfeaturetest
\currentinterface
\currentETIQUETTE [..., ¹ ...] {... ² } 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT
\currentlanguage
\currentlistentrydestinationattribute
\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT
\currentlistentrynumber
\currentlistentrypagenumber
\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * numero texte numeropage tout

\currentlistentrytitle
\currentlistentrytitlerendered
\currentlistsymbol
\currentmainlanguage
\currentmessagetext
\currentmoduleparameter {...} * KEY
\currentoutputstream
\currentproduct
\currentproject
\currentregime
\currentregisterpageuserdata {...} * KEY
\currentresponses
\currenttime [...,*...] * h m TEXT OPT
\currentvalue
\currentxtablecolumn
\currentxtablerow
\d {...} * CHARACTER
\dactylographier [...,.. ¹ ...,..] {... ² } 1 inherits: \regletype OPT 2 CONTENT
\dactylographier [...,.. ¹ ...,..] <<... ² >> 1 inherits: \regletype OPT 2 ANGLES
\TYPE [...,.. ¹ ...,..] {... ² } 1 inherits: \regletype OPT 2 CONTENT
\TYPE [...,.. ¹ ...,..] <<... ² >> 1 inherits: \regletype OPT 2 ANGLES

<p>\dans {...} {...} [...]</p> <p>1 TEXT OPT OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p>
<p>\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMBER</p> <p>3 KEY realpage</p>
<p>\date [...,¹...,...] [...,²...,...]</p> <p>1 d = NUMBER^{PT} OPT</p> <p>m = NUMBER</p> <p>y = NUMBER</p> <p>2 inherits: \datecourante</p>
<p>\datecourante [...,*...]</p> <p>* annee mois jour jour^{OPT}semaine y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W espace \ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from</p>
<p>\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NUMBER</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p> <p>3 NUMBER</p>
<p>\dayspermonth {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NUMBER</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p>
<p>\ddd {...}</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p>\ddot {...}</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p>\de [...]</p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p>\decrement \...</p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p>\decrementcounter [...]¹ [...]²</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p>
<p>\decrementedcounter [...]</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\decrementpagenumber</p>
<p>\decrementsubpagenumber</p>
<p>\decrementvalue {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\decrement (...,*...)</p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<p>\defaultinterface</p>

<code>\defaultobjectpage</code>
<code>\defaultobjectreference</code>
<code>\defcatcodecommand \¹... \²... {\³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMMER 3 BEFEHL
<code>\defconvertedargument \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\defconvertedcommand \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\defconvertedvalue \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\defineactivecharacter ... {\²...}</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL
<code>\definealternativestyle [...,\¹...] [\²...] [\³...]</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL
<code>\defineanchor [\¹...] [\²...] [...,\³...,...] [...,\⁴...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplayer 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \regleencadre
<code>\defineattachment [\¹...] [\²...] [...,\³...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupattachment
<code>\defineattribute [\¹...] [...,\²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 local global public private pickup
<code>\definebackground [\¹...] [\²...] [...,\³...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \reglearriereplan
<code>\definebar [\¹...] [\²...] [...,\³...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupbar
<code>\definebodyfontswitch [\¹...] [...,\²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

\definebreakpoint [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
3 type = 1 2 3 4 5
   ngauche = NUMMER
   ndroite = NUMMER
   gauche = BEFEHL
   milieu = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   range = oui non
   language = SPRACHE

```

```

\definebreakpoints [...]
* NAME

```

```

\definebtx [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx

```

```

\definebtxdataset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

```

```

\definebtxregister [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

```

```

\definebtxrendering [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

```

\definebutton [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton

```

```

\definecapitals [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecapitales

```

```

\definecharacterkerning [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

```

```

\definecharacterspacing [...]
* NAME

```

```

\definechemical [...] {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

```

```

\definechemicals [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical

```

```

\definechemicalsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```



```
\definecollector [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecolumnsetarea [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetarea
```

```
\definecolumnsetspan [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan
```

```
\definecombination [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecommentaire
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]
* FONT OPT
```

`\defineeffect [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect

`\defineexpandable [...]1 \...{...}3`

1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\defineexternalfigure [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\definefacingfloat [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfacingfloat

`\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4...`

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMMER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
range = NUMMER NAME
offset = NUMMER NAME
check = oui non
force = oui non
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

`\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4...`

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
3 FONT
4 NAME

`\definefieldbody [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefilefallback [...]1 [...,2...]`

1 NAME
2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 FILE

`\definefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...3...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...3...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...3...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefontalternative [...]*`

* NAME

`\definefontfallback [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...]3 [...,4...4...]`

1 NAME
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMMER
4 rscale = NUMMER
force = oui non
check = oui non
offset = NUMMER NAME
features = NAME
facteur = NUMMER

`\definefontfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,4...4...]`

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMMER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

`\definefontfamilypreset [...]1 [...,2...2...]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfamily

`\definefontfamilypreset [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefontfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,4...4...]`

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
3 FONT
4 NAME

```

\definefontfeature [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  language      = NAME
    script       = NAME auto
    mode         = node base auto rien
    liga         = oui non
    kern         = oui non
    extrakerns   = oui non
    tlig         = oui non
    trep         = oui non
    missing      = oui non
    dummies      = oui non
    analyze      = oui non
    unicoding    = oui non
    expansion    = NAME
    protrusion   = NAME
    nostackmath  = oui non
    realdimensions = oui non
    itlc         = oui non
    textitalics  = oui non
    mathitalics  = oui non
    slant        = NUMMER
    extend       = NUMMER
    dimensions   = NUMMER
    boundingbox   = oui non arriereplan cadre vide COLOR
    compose      = oui non
    char-ligatures = oui non
    compat-ligatures = oui non
    goodies      = FILE
    extrafeatures = oui non
    featureset    = NAME
    colorscheme  = NAME
    postprocessor = NAME
    mathdimensions = NAME
    keepligatures = oui non auto
    devanagari   = oui non
    features     = oui non
    tcom         = oui non
    anum         = oui non
    mathsize     = oui non
    decomposehangul = oui non
    mathalternatives = oui non
    mathgaps     = oui non
    checkmarks   = oui non
    NAME         = oui non
    mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
    blockligatures = oui non

```

```

\definefontfile [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  features      = NAME
    fallbacks    = NAME
    goodies      = NAME
    designsize   = auto default

```

```

\definefontsize [...]
*  NAME

```

```

\definefontsolution [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfontsolution

```

```

\defineformula [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupformula

```

```

\defineformulaalternative [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME

```

```
\defineformulaframed [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframed [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [...1] [...2]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\defineframedtext [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 local global noheight nodepth box max min rien ligne demiligne premier dernier hauteurmin maxheight mindepth
maxdepth sup inf strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER
top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh
```

\definehighlight [¹...] [²...] [³...₂...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight

\definehspace [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

\definehyphenationfeatures [¹...] [²...₂...]

1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
hyphens = oui tout TEXT
joiners = oui tout TEXT
rightwords = NUMMER
hyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
righthyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
righthyphenchar = NUMMER
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional rien
borddroit = tex
rightchars = mot NUMMER

\defineindentedtext [¹...] [²...] [³...₂...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

\defineindenting [¹...] [²...₂...]

1 NAME
2 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
DIMENSION

\defineinitial [¹...] [²...] [³...₂...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial

\defineinsertion [¹...] [²...] [³...₂...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion

\defineinteraction [¹...] [²...] [³...₂...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleinteraction

\defineinteractionbar [¹...] [²...] [³...₂...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

\defineinterfaceconstant {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\defineinterfaceelement {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\defineinterfacevariable {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

```
\defineinterlinespace [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne
```

```
\defineintermediatecolor [...]1 [...]2 [...] [...]3 [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 COLOR NUMBER
3 a = NUMBER
t = NUMBER
```

```
\defineitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\defineitems [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleelements
```

```
\definelabelclass [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...]1 [...]2 [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definelinefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\definelinenote [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglenerotationligne
```

```
\definelines [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglelignes
```

```
\definelistalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra
```

`\definelow [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [...]`

* NAME

`\definemathaccent 1... 2...`

1 NAME
2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...}`

1 NAME
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha interieur nothing limop nolong box
3 un deux
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdouble [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 lesdeux vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

`\definemathdoubleextensible [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 lesdeux vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER


```
\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics
```

```
\definemathextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 inverse mathematique texte OPTChemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...] [...] [...]
1 sup vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 sup vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertexttextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
```

\definemathtriplet [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\definemathunder [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 inf vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

\definemathunderextensible [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 inf vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

\definemathundertextextensible [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

\definemathunstacked [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 ample OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

\definemeasure [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

\definemessageconstant {...}

* NAME

\definemixedcolumns [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

\definemode [...,¹...] [²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 oui non maintient

\definemultitonecolor [¹...] [...,²...,...]
[...,³...,...]
[...,⁴...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 COLOR = NUMMER
3 inherits: \definitcouleur
4 inherits: \definespotcolor

\definenamecolor [¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME
2 inherits: \definitcouleur

\definenamecolor [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 COLOR

\definenamespace [¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME
2 nom = TEXT
parent = TEXT
style = oui non
commande = oui non liste
setup = oui non liste
set = oui non liste
cadre = oui non

<pre> \definenaarrower [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \reglecompoetroite </pre>
<pre> \definernote [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupnote </pre>
<pre> \defineornament [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 alternative = a b inherits: \setupcollector 3 style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR inherits: \regleencadre </pre>
<pre> \defineornament [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 alternative = a b inherits: \setuplayer 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext </pre>
<pre> \defineoutputroutine [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine </pre>
<pre> \defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...] * KEY </pre>
<pre> \definepage [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \definepagechecker [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagechecker </pre>
<pre> \definepagecolumns [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagecolumns </pre>
<pre> \definepageinjection [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection </pre>
<pre> \definepageinjectionalternative [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative </pre>
<pre> \definepageshift [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 horizontale verticale 3 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \definepagestate [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagestate </pre>

```
\definepairedbox [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\defineparagraph [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\defineparallel [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineparbuilder [...]
* NAME
```

```
\defineperiodkerning [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupperiodkerning
```

```
\defineplacement [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\definepositioning [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglepositionnement
```

```
\defineprefixset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 ABSCHNITT
3 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineprocesscolor [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 COLOR
3 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\defineprocessor [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\definepushbutton [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 n r d
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

\definерuby [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupruby

\definescale [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale

\definescript [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscrip

\definesectionlevels [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT

\defineselector [¹...] [²...,...²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupselector

\defineseparatorset [¹...] [²...,...²...] [³...]

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\defineshift [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupshift

\definesidebar [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsidebar

\definesort [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...}

1 oui non OPT
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 CONTENT

\definespotcolor [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
t = NUMMER
e = TEXT
p = NUMMER

\definestyleinstance [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4 BEFEHL

\definesubformula [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsubformula

```
\definesynonym [...] [...] [...] {...} {...}
1   oui non
2   SINGULAR
3   NAME
4   TEXT
5   CONTENT
```

```
\definesystemattribute [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   local global public private pickup
```

```
\definesystemconstant {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\definesystemvariable {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\defineTABLEsetup [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\definetabulation [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\definetextbackground [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\definetextflow [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptextflow
```

```
\definetooltip [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptooltip
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
      exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
   t = NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definetwopasslist {...}
*   NAME
```

```

\definetypesface [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 default dtp
6 rscale = auto NUMBER
features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default
direction = lesdeux

```

```

\definetypescriptprefix [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

```

\definetypescriptsynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

```

\definetypesetting [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

```

```

\defineunit [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit

```

```

\defineviewerlayer [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

```

```

\definevspace [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

```

```

\definevspacing [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing

```

```

\definevspacingamount [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION

```

```

\definextable [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupxtable

```

```

\definicaractere ... ..
1 CHARACTER
2 NUMMER

```

```

\definit [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

```

```
\definitaccent 1...2...3...
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 CHARACTER
```

```
\definitbloc [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglebloc
```

```
\definitblocsection [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\definitbuffer [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 BUFFER
3 inherits: \reglebuffer
```

```
\definitcalque [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definitchamp [1...] [2...] [3...] [...4,...] [5...]
1 NAME
2 radio sous texte ligne push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME
```

```
\definitcommande 1...2...
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\definitconversion [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\definitconversion [1...] [2...] [...3,...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definitcouleur [1...] [...2,...2...]
1 NAME
2 r = NUMBER
  g = NUMBER
  b = NUMBER
  c = NUMBER
  m = NUMBER
  y = NUMBER
  k = NUMBER
  h = NUMBER
  s = NUMBER
  v = NUMBER
  x = NUMBER
  a = NUMBER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
    exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
  t = NUMBER
```

```
\definitcouleur [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```


\definitdactylo [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regledactylo

\definitdemarrestoppe [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regledemarrestoppe

\definitdescription [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdescription

\definitdisposition [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regledisposition

\definitenumeration [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupenumeration

\definitenvironnementpolicecorps [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 default DIMENSION
- 3 grand = DIMENSION NUMMER
petit = DIMENSION NUMMER
a = DIMENSION NUMMER
b = DIMENSION NUMMER
c = DIMENSION NUMMER
d = DIMENSION NUMMER
texte = DIMENSION NUMMER
x = DIMENSION NUMMER
xx = DIMENSION NUMMER
script = DIMENSION NUMMER
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
espaceinterligne = DIMENSION
em = incline italique STYLE BEFEHL
* = NUMMER

\definitetiquette [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplabel

\definitflottant [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

- 1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
 - 2 SINGULAR PLURAL
 - 3 inherits: \regleflottant
- instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\definitflottant [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
 - 2 PLURAL
 - 3 SINGULAR
- instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\definitformatreference [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

```
\definitgroupecouleur [...] [..] [x:y:z,..]
1 NAME
2 gris rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET
```

```
\definit hbox [...] [..]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\definitjeucolonne [...] [..] [...,..,.,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglejeucolonne
```

```
\definitliste [...] [..] [...,.,.,..]
1 NAME
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\definitlisteimbriquee [...] [...,.,.] [...,.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee
```

```
\definitmakeup [...] [..] [...,.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglemakeup
```

```
\definitmarquage [...] [..] [...,.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
3 inherits: \reglemarquage
```

```
\definitmenuinteraction [...] [..] [...,.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction
```

```
\definitpalette [...] [...,.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR
```

```
\definitpalette [...] [..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definitparagraphes [...] [..] [...,.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleparagraphes
```

```
\definitpilechamp [...] [...,.,.] [...,.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definitpolice [...] [..] [...,.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

```

\definitpolicecorps [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...4,...]
1  NAME default
2  NAME DIMENSION
3  rm ss tt hw cg
4  tf = FILE
   bf = FILE
   it = FILE
   sl = FILE
   bi = FILE
   bs = FILE
   sc = FILE
   mr = FILE
   mrlr = FILE
   mrrl = FILE
   mb = FILE
   mblr = FILE
   mbrl = FILE

```

```

\definitpolicecorps [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4]
1  NAME default
2  NAME DIMENSION
3  rm ss tt hw cg
4  NAME

```

```

\definitpolice [...1] [...2] [...3]
1  NAME
2  FONT
3  NAME

```

```

\definitprofil [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupprofile

```

```

\definitprogramme [...1] [...2] [...3]
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  TEXT

```

```

\definitreference [...1] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\definitregistre [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \regleregistre

```

```

\definitrevetement [...1,...] [...2] [...3]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  BEFEHL

```

```

\definitautdecolonne [...1] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER

```

```

\definitautdepage [...1] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference
   gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe

```

```

\definitsection [...1]
*  NAME

```

`\definitouschamp [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME

`\definitstyle [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstyle

`\definitstylepolice [...]1,... [...]2`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definitysymbole [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL

`\definitysymbolefigure [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 FILE NAME
3 inherits: \figureexterne

`\definitysynonymepolice [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default

`\definitysynonymes [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

`\definittabulation [...]1 [...]2 [/3.../]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEMPLATE

`\definittaillepapier [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME
2 largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
page = inherits: \regletaillepapier
papier = inherits: \regletaillepapier

`\definittaillepapier [...]1 [...]2,... [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regletaillepapier
3 inherits: \regletaillepapier

`\definittete [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 ABSCHNITT
3 inherits: \regletete

```

\definittexte [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]
1  NAME
2  sup entete texte pdp inf
3  texte marge bord
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\definittrametableau [1...] [|2...|] [3...] [4...]
1  NAME
2  TEMPLATE
3  NAME
4  NAME

```

```

\definittri [1...] [2...] [3...]
1  SINGULAR
2  PLURAL
3  rien CSNAME

```

```

\definittype [1...] [2...] [3...3...,...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \regletype

```

```

\definitvide [...*,...]
* inherits: \vide

```

```

\delimited [1...] [2...] {3...}
1  NAME
2  SPRACHE
3  CONTENT

```

```

\delimitedtext [1...] [2...] {3...}
1  NAME
2  SPRACHE
3  CONTENT

```

```

\DELIMITEDTEXT [1...] {2...}
1  SPRACHE
2  CONTENT
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

```

```

\aside [1...] {2...}
1  SPRACHE
2  CONTENT

```

```

\blockquote [1...] {2...}
1  SPRACHE
2  CONTENT

```

```

\quotation [1...] {2...}
1  SPRACHE
2  CONTENT

```

```

\quote [1...] {2...}
1  SPRACHE
2  CONTENT

```

```

\speech [1...] {2...}
1  SPRACHE
2  CONTENT

```

\demarre [...] ... \stoppe * NAME OPT
\demarrealigneadroite ... \stoppealigneadroite
\demarrealigneagauche ... \stoppealigneagauche
\demarrealigneaumilieu ... \stoppealigneaumilieu
\demarrealignment [...,*...] ... \stoppealignment * inherits: \reglealignement
\demarreallmodes [...,*...] ... \stoppeallmodes * NAME
\demarrearriereplan [...,*...] ... \stoppearriereplan * inherits: \reglearriereplan OPT
\demarreARRIEREPLAN [...,*...] ... \stoppeARRIEREPLAN * inherits: \reglearriereplan OPT instances: arriereplan
\demarreATTACHMENT [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] ... \stoppeATTACHMENT 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment
\demarreattachment [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] ... \stoppeattachment 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment
\demarrebar [...] ... \stoppebar * NAME
\demarrebbordermatrix ... \stoppebbordermatrix
\demarrebitmapimage [...,*...] ... \stoppebitmapimage * couleur = rgb cmyk gris largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER
\demarrebordermatrix ... \stoppebordermatrix
\demarrebtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stoppebtxrenderingdefinitions * NAME
\demarrebuffer [...] ... \stoppebuffer * NAME OPT
\demarreBUFFER ... \stoppeBUFFER instances: hiding
\demarrehiding ... \stoppehiding
\demarrecatcodetable \.* ... \stoppecatcodetable * CSNAME

<code>\demarrecenteraligned ... \stoppecenteraligned</code>
<code>\demarrecharacteralign [...,\s*...,...] ... \stoppecharacteralign</code> <code>* inherits: \setupcharacteralign</code>
<code>\demarrecharacteralign [...] ... \stoppecharacteralign</code> <code>* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT^{OPT}</code>
<code>\demarrecheckedfences ... \stoppecheckedfences</code>
<code>\demarrechemical [...¹] [...,\s*...,...²] ... \stoppechemical</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupchemical</code>
<code>\demarreciter [...,\s*...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext</code>
<code>\demarrecollect ... \stoppecollect</code>
<code>\demarrecollecting ... \stoppecollecting</code>
<code>\demarrecolonnes [...,\s*...,...]</code> ... <code>\stoppecolonnes</code> <code>* inherits: \reglecolonnes OPT</code>
<code>\demarrecolorintent [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppecolorintent</code> <code>* knockout overprint rien</code>
<code>\demarrecoloronly [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppecoloronly</code> <code>* COLOR</code>
<code>\demarrecolorset [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppecolorset</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarrecolumnset [...¹] [...,\s*...,...²] ... \stoppecolumnset</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \reglejeucolonne</code>
<code>\demarrecolumnsetspan [...¹] [...,\s*...,...²] ... \stoppecolumnsetspan</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan</code>
<code>\demarreCOLUMNSET [...,\s*...,...]</code> ... <code>\stoppeCOLUMNSET</code> <code>* inherits: \reglejeucolonne OPT</code>
<code>\demarrecolumnspan [...,\s*...,...]</code> ... <code>\stoppecolumnspan</code> <code>* inherits: \setupcolumnspan OPT</code>
<code>\demarrecombination [...¹] [...,\s*...,...²] ... \stoppecombination</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupcombination</code>
<code>\demarrecombination [...¹] [...²] ... \stoppecombination</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 N*M</code>
<code>\demarrecommentairepage ... \stoppecommentairepage</code>

<pre> \demarreCOMMENT [...] [...] ... \stoppeCOMMENT 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglecommentaire instances: comment </pre>
<pre> \demarrecomment [...] [...] ... \stoppecomment 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglecommentaire </pre>
<pre> \demarrecomposant [...] ... \stoppecomposant * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \demarrecomposant \stoppecomposant * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \demarrecontextcode ... \stoppecontextcode </pre>
<pre> \demarrecontextdefinitioncode ... \stoppecontextdefinitioncode </pre>
<pre> \demarrecouleur [...] ... \stoppecouleur * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \demarrectxfunction \stoppectxfunction * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrectxfunctiondefinition \stoppectxfunctiondefinition * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrecurrentcolor ... \stoppecurrentcolor </pre>
<pre> \demarrecurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stoppecurrentlistentrywrapper </pre>
<pre> \demarredegroupe ... \stoppedegroupe </pre>
<pre> \demarredelimited [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppedelimited 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite </pre>
<pre> \demarredelimitedtext [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppedelimitedtext 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite </pre>
<pre> \demarreDELIMITEDTEXT [...] [...] ... \stoppeDELIMITEDTEXT 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside </pre>
<pre> \demarreaside [...] [...] ... \stoppeaside 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite </pre>
<pre> \demarreblockquote [...] [...] ... \stoppeblockquote 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite </pre>


```
\demarrequotation [...]1 [...]2,... ] ... \stoppequotation
1  SPRACHE          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

```
\demarrequote [...]1 [...]2,... ] ... \stoppequote
1  SPRACHE          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

```
\demarrespeech [...]1 [...]2,... ] ... \stoppespeech
1  SPRACHE          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

```
\demarreDESCRIPTION [...]*,... ] ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION
*  titre            = TEXT          OPT
   marquepage       = TEXT
   liste            = TEXT
   reference         = REFERENCE
```

```
\demarreDESCRIPTION [...]1,... ] {...}2 ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION
1  REFERENCE          OPT          OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\demarredisplaymath ... \stoppedisplaymath
```

```
\demarredmath ... \stoppedmath
```

```
\demarredocument [...]*,... ] ... \stoppedocument
*  inherits: \setupdocument OPT
```

```
\demarreeffect [...]* ... \stoppeeffect
*  NAME
```

```
\demarreEFFECT ... \stoppeEFFECT
```

```
\demarreelement [...]*,... ] ... \stoppeelement
*  REFERENCE          OPT
```

```
\demarreembeddedxtable [...]*,... ] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable
*  inherits: \setupxtable OPT
```

```
\demarreembeddedxtable [...]* ... \stoppeembeddedxtable
*  NAME          OPT
```

```
\demarreENUMERATION [...]*,... ] ... \stoppeENUMERATION
*  titre            = TEXT          OPT
   marquepage       = TEXT
   liste            = TEXT
   reference         = REFERENCE
```

```
\demarreENUMERATION [...]1,... ] {...}2 ... \stoppeENUMERATION
1  REFERENCE          OPT          OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\demarreenvironnement [...]* ... \stoppeenvironnement
*  FILE *
```

```
\demarreenvironnementblocsection [...]* ... \stoppeenvironnementblocsection
*  NAME
```

\demarreenvironnement ... \stoppeenvironnement * FILE *
\demarreetroit [¹ ...] [² ...] ... \stoppeetroit 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglecompoetroite
\demarreetroit [¹ ...] [² ...] ... \stoppeetroit 1 inherits: \reglecompoetroite OPT 2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse
\demarreetroit [¹ ...] [² ...] ... \stoppeetroit 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse
\demarreexceptions [...] ... \stoppeexceptions * SPRACHE
\demarreexpanded ... \stoppeexpanded
\demarreexpandedcollect ... \stoppeexpandedcollect
\demarreextendedcatcodetable \.* ... \stoppeextendedcatcodetable * CSNAME
\demarreexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stoppeexternalfigurecollection * NAME
\demarrefacingfloat [...] ... \stoppefacingfloat * NAME
\demarrefigure [¹] [²] [³ ...] ... \stoppefigure 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE 3 inherits: \figureexterne
\demarrefittingpage [¹] [² ...] ... \stoppefittingpage 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfittingpage
\demarreFITTINGPAGE [[*] ...] ... \stoppeFITTINGPAGE * inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT instances: TEXpage MPpage
\demarreMPpage [[*] ...] ... \stoppeMPpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT
\demarreTEXpage [[*] ...] ... \stoppeTEXpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT
\demarrefixe [...] ... \stoppefixe * bas milieu haut ^{OPT} aha default
\demarrefloatcombination [[*] ...] ... \stoppefloatcombination * inherits: \setupcombination OPT
\demarrefloatcombination [...] ... \stoppefloatcombination * N*M NAME OPT

`\demarreFLOATtexte [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoppeFLOATtexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\demarrechemicaltexte [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoppechemicaltexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\demarrefiguretexte [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoppefiguretexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\demarregraphictexte [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoppegraphictexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\demarreintermezzotexte [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoppeintermezzotexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\demarretabletexte [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoppetabletexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\demarrefont [...1,...] ... \stoppefont`

* FONT^{OPT}

`\demarrefontclass [...1,...] ... \stoppefontclass`

* chaque NAME

`\demarrefontsolution [...1,...] ... \stoppefontsolution`

* NAME

`\demarreformule [...1,...] ... \stoppeformule`

* groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarreformules [...1,...] ... \stoppeformules`

* + - REFERENCE^{OPT}

<pre> \demarreformula [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeformula * option = groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps marge = oui non standard DIMENSION grille = inherits: \snaptogrid </pre>
<pre> \demarreFORMULAformula [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeFORMULAformula * groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps instances: sp sd mp md </pre>
<pre> \demarremdformula [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppemdformula * groupe tight milieu cadre^{OPT}profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>
<pre> \demarrempformula [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppempformula * groupe tight milieu cadre^{OPT}profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>
<pre> \demarresdformula [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppesdformula * groupe tight milieu cadre^{OPT}profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>
<pre> \demarrespformula [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppespformula * groupe tight milieu cadre^{OPT}profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>
<pre> \demarreframed [¹...] [...,*=²...,...] ... \stoppeframed 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regleencadre </pre>
<pre> \demarreframedcell [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeframedcell * inherits: \regleencadre OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreframedcontent [...,*=...] ... \stoppeframedcontent * NAME desactive OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreframedrow [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeframedrow * inherits: \regleencadre OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreframedtable [¹...] [...,*=²...,...] ... \stoppeframedtable 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regleencadre </pre>
<pre> \demarregridsnapping [...,*=] ... \stoppegridsnapping * normal standard oui strict^{OPT}tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarregridsnapping [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppegridsnapping * inherits: \definegridsnapping^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \demarregroupe [...,*=] ... \stoppegroupe * vide OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrehboxestohbox ... \stoppehboxestohbox </pre>
<pre> \demarrehboxregister \stoppehboxregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \demarreHELP [...,*=] ... \stoppeHELP * REFERENCE OPT instances: helptext </pre>

$\backslash\text{demarrehelptext}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppehelptext}$ * REFERENCE OPT
$\backslash\text{demarrehighlight}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppehighlight}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarrehyphenation}$ [...,*,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppehyphenation}$ * original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien
$\backslash\text{demarreimath}$... $\backslash\text{stoppeimath}$
$\backslash\text{demarreindentedtext}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeindentedtext}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreINDENTEDTEXT}$... $\backslash\text{stoppeINDENTEDTEXT}$
$\backslash\text{demarreinteraction}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeinteraction}$ * cache NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreinterface}$... * ... $\backslash\text{stoppeinterface}$ * tout SPRACHE
$\backslash\text{demarreintertext}$... $\backslash\text{stoppeintertext}$
$\backslash\text{demarreitemgroup}$ [...] [¹ ...] [² ...,...] [³ ...,... ³ ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeitemgroup}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupitemgroup}$ 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupitemgroup}$
$\backslash\text{demarreITEMGROUP}$ [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeITEMGROUP}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupitemgroup}$ OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupitemgroup}$ instances: itemize
$\backslash\text{demarreitemize}$ [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeitemize}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupitemgroup}$ OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupitemgroup}$
$\backslash\text{demarreJSCode}$ ¹ ... ² ... ³ ... $\backslash\text{stoppeJSCode}$ 1 NAME 2 uses 3 NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreJSreamble}$ ¹ ... ² ... ³ ... $\backslash\text{stoppeJSreamble}$ 1 NAME 2 used 3 now later
$\backslash\text{demarreknockout}$... $\backslash\text{stoppeknockout}$
$\backslash\text{demarreLABELtexte}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeLABELtexte}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash\text{demarrebtxlabeltexte}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppebtxlabeltexte}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY

$\backslash\text{demarreheadtexte}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeheadtexte}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarrelabeltexte}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppelabeltexte}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarremathlabeltexte}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemathlabeltexte}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreoperatortexte}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeoperatortexte}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreprefixtexte}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeprefixtexte}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarresuffixtexte}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppesuffixtexte}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarretaglabeltexte}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetaglabeltexte}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreunitttexte}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeunitttexte}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarrelayout}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppelayout}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreligne}$ [...] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{demarreligneregleetexte}$ {...} ... $\backslash\text{stoppeligneregleetexte}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{demarreLINES}$ [... [*] ... [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeLINES}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{reglelignes}$ ^{PT} instances: lines
$\backslash\text{demarrelines}$ [... [*] ... [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppelines}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{reglelignes}$ ^{OPT}
$\backslash\text{demarrelinealignment}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppelinealignment}$ * gauche milieu droite max
$\backslash\text{demarrelinecorrection}$ [... [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppelinecorrection}$ * vide inherits: $\backslash\text{vide}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{demarrelinefiller}$ [¹] [... ² ... ² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppelinefiller}$ 1 filler NAME OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplinefiller}$

<code>\demarrelinenumbering [...¹] [...²...] ... \stoppelinenumbering</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 continue = oui non demarre = NUMMER pas = NUMMER methode = page premier prochain
<code>\demarrelinenumbering [...¹] [...²] ... \stoppelinenumbering</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 continue NUMMER
<code>\demarrelinetable ... \stoppelinetable</code>
<code>\demarrelinetablebody ... \stoppelinetablebody</code>
<code>\demarrelinetablecell [...[*]...] ... \stoppelinetablecell</code> * inherits: \setuplinetable OPT
<code>\demarrelinetablehead ... \stoppelinetablehead</code>
<code>\demarrellocalfootnotes ... \stoppellocalfootnotes</code>
<code>\demarrellocalheadsetup ... \stoppellocalheadsetup</code>
<code>\demarrellocallinecorrection [...[*]...] ... \stoppellocallinecorrection</code> * vide inherits: \vide OPT
<code>\demarrellocalnotes [...[*]...] ... \stoppellocalnotes</code> * NAME
<code>\demarrellocalsetups [...¹] [...²] ... \stoppellocalsetups</code> 1 grille OPT 2 NAME
<code>\demarrellocalsetups ...[*] ... \stoppellocalsetups</code> * NAME
<code>\demarrelua ... \stoppelua</code>
<code>\demarreluacode ... \stoppeluacode</code>
<code>\demarreluaparameterset [...[*]] ... \stoppeluaparameterset</code> * NAME
<code>\demarreluasetsups [...¹] [...²] ... \stoppeluasetsups</code> 1 grille OPT 2 NAME
<code>\demarreluasetsups ...[*] ... \stoppeluasetsups</code> * NAME
<code>\demarreMPclip {...[*]} ... \stoppeMPclip</code> * NAME
<code>\demarreMPcode {...[*]} ... \stoppeMPcode</code> * NAME OPT

* NAME

* —

```
*   raz global +
```

* NAME

1 +

\den

1 NAME

* NAME

* NAME

1 NAME

```
* inherits: \reglemakeup
```

```
* inherits: \reglemakeup
```

```
* inherits: \reglemakeup
```

```
* inherits: \reglemakeup
```

```
* inherits: \reglemakeup
```

* NUMMER

```
* inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

* NAME

$\backslash\text{demarkmarkedcontent}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemarkedcontent}$ * raz tout NAME OPT
$\backslash\text{demarkmarkpages}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemarkpages}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarkreMATHALIGNMENT}$ [...,*...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeMATHALIGNMENT}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$ OPT instances: align mathalignment
$\backslash\text{demarkrealign}$ [...,*...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppealign}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$
$\backslash\text{demarkremathalignment}$ [...,*...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemathalignment}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{demarkreMATHCASES}$ [...,*...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeMATHCASES}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ OPT instances: cases mathcases
$\backslash\text{demarkrecases}$ [...,*...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecases}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{demarkremathcases}$ [...,*...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemathcases}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{demarkreMATHMATRIX}$ [...,*...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeMATHMATRIX}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ OPT instances: matrix mathmatrix
$\backslash\text{demarkremathmatrix}$ [...,*...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemathmatrix}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{demarkrematrix}$ [...,*...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppematrix}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{demarkremathmode}$... $\backslash\text{stoppemathmode}$
$\backslash\text{demarkremathstyle}$ [...,*...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemathstyle}$ * affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
$\backslash\text{demarkrematrices}$ [...,*...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppematrices}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{demarkremaxaligned}$... $\backslash\text{stoppemaxaligned}$
$\backslash\text{demarkremenuinteraction}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemenuinteraction}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarkremiddlealigned}$... $\backslash\text{stoppemiddlealigned}$
$\backslash\text{demarkremixedcolumns}$ [... ¹ ...] [...,... ² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemixedcolumns}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}$

<pre> \demarreMIXEDCOLUMNS [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeMIXEDCOLUMNS * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns <small>OPT</small> instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns </pre>
<pre> \demarreboxedcolumns [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeboxedcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns <small>OPT</small> </pre>
<pre> \demarreitemgroupcolumns [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeitemgroupcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns <small>OPT</small> </pre>
<pre> \demarreemode [...,*...] ... \stoppemode * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarremodeset [...,¹...] {²...} ... \stoppemodeset 1 NAME default 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \demarremodule [...*] ... \stoppemodule * FILE </pre>
<pre> \demarremoduletestsection ... \stoppemoduletestsection </pre>
<pre> \demarremodule .* ... \stoppemodule * FILE </pre>
<pre> \demarrenamedsection [...¹] [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...] ... \stoppenamedsection 1 ABSCHNITT <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \demarrenamedsubformulas [...,¹...] {²...} ... \stoppenamedsubformulas 1 + - REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \demarrenarrower [...,*...] ... \stoppenarrower * [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [^{OPT}]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse </pre>
<pre> \demarreNARROWER [...,*...] ... \stoppeNARROWER * [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [^{OPT}]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse </pre>
<pre> \demarrenegatif ... \stoppenegatif </pre>
<pre> \demarrenicelyfilledbox [...,*...,...] ... \stoppenicelyfilledbox * largeur = DIMENSION <small>OPT</small> hauteur = DIMENSION offset = DIMENSION strut = oui non </pre>
<pre> \demarrenointerference ... \stoppenointerference </pre>
<pre> \demarrenotallmodes [...,*...] ... \stoppenotallmodes * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrenotext ... \stoppenotext </pre>

`\demarreNOTE [...,*...] ... \stoppeNOTE`

* REFERENCE OPT

instances: footnote endnote

`\demarreNOTE [...,*...] ... \stoppeNOTE`

* titre = TEXT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

instances: footnote endnote

`\demarreendnote [...,*...] ... \stoppeendnote`

* titre = TEXT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\demarrefootnote [...,*...] ... \stoppefootnote`

* titre = TEXT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\demarreendnote [...,*...] ... \stoppeendnote`

* REFERENCE OPT

`\demarrefootnote [...,*...] ... \stoppefootnote`

* REFERENCE OPT

`\demarrenotmode [...,*...] ... \stoppenotmode`

* NAME

`\demarreopposition ... \stoppeopposition`

`\demarreoutputstream [...*] ... \stoppeoutputstream`

* NAME

`\demarreoverprint ... \stoppeoverprint`

`\demarrepagcolumns [...,*...] ... \stoppepagcolumns`

* inherits: \setuppagcolumns OPT

`\demarrePAGECOLUMNS ... \stoppePAGECOLUMNS`

`\demarrepagcolumns [...*] ... \stoppepagcolumns`

* NAME OPT

`\demarrepagefigure [...1] [...,*2...] ... \stoppepagefigure`

1 FILE OPT
2 offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION

`\demarrepagelayout [...*] ... \stoppepagelayout`

* page pagegauche pagedroite

`\demarrepar [...1] [...,*2...] ... \stoppepar`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupparagraph

\demarreparagraphe [...]¹ [...]²... \stoppeparagraphe

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupparagraph

\demarreparagraphs [...]^{*}... \stoppeparagraphs

* NAME

\demarreparagraphscell ... \stoppeparagraphscell

\demarrePARAGRAPHS ... \stoppePARAGRAPHS

\demarrePARALLEL ... \stoppePARALLEL

\demarreparbuilder [...]^{*}... \stoppeparbuilder

* default oneline basic NAME

\demarreplaceflottant [...]¹ [...]²... \stoppeplaceflottant

1 SINGULAR
2 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
reference = REFERENCE
3 KEY = VALUE

\demarreplaceFLOAT [...]¹ [...]²... \stoppeplaceFLOAT

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\demarreplacechemical [...]¹ [...]²... \stoppeplacechemical

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

\demarreplacefigure [...]¹ [...]²... \stoppeplacefigure

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

\demarreplacegraphic [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{...},...] ... \stoppeplacegraphic
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
    marquepage    = TEXT
    marquage      = TEXT
    liste         = TEXT
    emplacement   = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                   dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                   bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                   90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                   sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
    reference     = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceintermezzo [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{...},...] ... \stoppeplaceintermezzo
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
    marquepage    = TEXT
    marquage      = TEXT
    liste         = TEXT
    emplacement   = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                   dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                   bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                   90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                   sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
    reference     = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacetable [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{...},...] ... \stoppeplacetable
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
    marquepage    = TEXT
    marquage      = TEXT
    liste         = TEXT
    emplacement   = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                   dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                   bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                   90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                   sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
    reference     = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\stackrel{*}{...},...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
*  titre           = TEXT                OPT
    suffix         = TEXT
    reference      = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\stackrel{*}{...},...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
*  + - REFERENCE                OPT

```

```

\demarreplacepairedbox [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{...},...] ... \stoppeplacepairedbox
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\demarreplacePAIREDBOX [...,\stackrel{*}{...},...] ... \stoppeplacePAIREDBOX
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox                OPT
instances: legend

```

```

\demarreplacelegend [...,\stackrel{*}{...},...] ... \stoppeplacelegend
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox                OPT

```

```

\demarrepositif ... \stoppepositif

```

```

\demarrepositioning [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{...},...] ... \stoppepositioning
1  NAME                OPT                OPT
2  inherits: \reglepositionnement

```

```

\demarrepositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppepositionoverlay
*  NAME

```

\demarrepostponing [...] ... \stoppepostponing * [-+]NUMBER OPT
\demarrepostponingnotes ... \stoppepostponingnotes
\demarreprocessassignmentcommand [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentcommand * KEY = VALUE
\demarreprocessassignmentlist [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentlist * KEY = VALUE
\demarreprocesscommacommand [...,*...] ... \stoppeprocesscommacommand * BEFEHL
\demarreprocesscommalist [...,*...] ... \stoppeprocesscommalist * BEFEHL
\demarreproduit [...] ... \stoppeproduit * FILE *
\demarreproduit \stoppeproduit * FILE *
\demarreprojet [...] ... \stoppeprojet * FILE *
\demarreprojet \stoppeprojet * FILE *
\demarreprotectedcolors ... \stoppeprotectedcolors
\demarrepublication [¹ ...] [..., ² *,...,...] ... \stoppepublication 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT
\demarrequeuetableau [...] ... \stoppequeuetableau * NAME
\demarrequeueetabule [¹ ...] ... \stoppequeueetabule * NAME OPT
\demarrerandomized ... \stopperandomized
\demarrerawsetups [¹ ...] [² ...] ... \stopperawsetups 1 grille OPT 2 NAME
\demarrerawsetups \stopperawsetups * NAME
\demarrereadingfile ... \stoppereadingfile
\demarreregime [...] ... \stoppereregime * inherits: \enableregime

<pre> \demarrereusableMPgraphic {...} {...²,...} ... \stoppereusableMPgraphic 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \demarrerevetement ... \stopperevetement </pre>
<pre> \demarreruby [...] ... \stopperuby * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrescript [...] ... \stoppescript * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarresectionblock [...¹] [...²,...²,...] ... \stoppesectionblock 1 NAME 2 marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection </pre>
<pre> \demarreSECTIONBLOCK [...[*],...[*],...] ... \stoppeSECTIONBLOCK * marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter </pre>
<pre> \demarreappendices [...[*],...[*],...] ... \stoppeappendices * marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection </pre>
<pre> \demarrebackmatter [...[*],...[*],...] ... \stoppebackmatter * marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection </pre>
<pre> \demarrebodysmatter [...[*],...[*],...] ... \stoppebodysmatter * marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection </pre>
<pre> \demarrefrontmatter [...[*],...[*],...] ... \stoppefrontmatter * marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection </pre>
<pre> \demarresectionlevel [...¹] [...²,...²,...] [...³,...³,...] ... \stoppesectionlevel 1 NAME 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \demarreSECTION [...¹,...¹,...] [...²,...²,...] ... \stoppeSECTION 1 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject </pre>

`\demarrechapter [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppechapter`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarrepart [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppepart`

1 titre = TEXT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresection [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsection [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsection [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE


```

\demarresubsubsubsection [...,\subsecnum{1}...] [...,\subsecnum{2}...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsection
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubsubject [...,\subsubnum{1}...] [...,\subsubnum{2}...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubject
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubsubsection [...,\subsubsubnum{1}...] [...,\subsubsubnum{2}...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsection
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubsubsubject [...,\subsubsubsubnum{1}...] [...,\subsubsubsubnum{2}...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsubject
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarretitle [...,\subsecnum{1}...] [...,\subsecnum{2}...] ... \stoppetitle
1  titre           = TEXTOPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresetups [...,\subsecnum{1}...] [...,\subsecnum{2}...] ... \stoppesetups
1  grille          = TEXTOPT
2  NAME

```

```

\demarresetups ... \stoppesetups
*  NAME

```

```

\demarreshift [...] ... \stoppeshift
*  NAME

```

```

\demarresidebar [...,\subsubsubnum{1}...] [...,\subsubsubnum{2}...] ... \stoppesidebar
1  NAME           = TEXTOPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\demarresimplecolumns [...,\subsubsubsubnum{1}...] [...,\subsubsubsubnum{2}...] ... \stoppesimplecolumns
*  inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsizeOPT

```

```

\demarrespecialitem [...,\subsubsubsubsubnum{1}...] [...,\subsubsubsubsubnum{2}...] ... \stoppespecialitem
1  element        = TEXTOPT
2  REFERENCE

```

<p><code>\demarrespecialitem [...] ... \stoppespecialitem</code></p> <p>* sous its</p>
<p><code>\demarrespecialitem [¹] {...} ... \stoppespecialitem</code></p> <p>1 sym cours mar</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\demarresplitformula ... \stoppesplitformula</code></p>
<p><code>\demarrespread ... \stoppespread</code></p>
<p><code>\demarreSTARTSTOP ... \stoppeSTARTSTOP</code></p>
<p><code>\demarrestaticMPfigure {...} ... \stoppestaticMPfigure</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\demarrestaticMPgraphic {...} {...²,...} ... \stoppestaticMPgraphic</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p> <p>OPT</p>
<p><code>\demarrestrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stoppestrictinspectnextcharacter</code></p>
<p><code>\demarrestyle [...,[*]...,...] ... \stoppestyle</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupstyle</p>
<p><code>\demarrestyle [...] ... \stoppestyle</code></p> <p>* NAME FONT</p>
<p><code>\demarreSTYLE ... \stoppeSTYLE</code></p>
<p><code>\demarresubformulas [...,[*]...,...] ... \stoppesubformulas</code></p> <p>* + - REFERENCE</p> <p>OPT</p>
<p><code>\demarresubjectlevel [¹] [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...] ... \stoppesubjectlevel</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 titre = TEXT</p> <p>marquage = TEXT</p> <p>marquage = TEXT</p> <p>liste = TEXT</p> <p>reference = REFERENCE</p> <p>numeroproprio = TEXT</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p> <p>OPT</p> <p>OPT</p> <p>OPT</p>
<p><code>\demarresubsentence ... \stoppesubsentence</code></p>
<p><code>\demarresubstack ... \stoppesubstack</code></p>
<p><code>\demarresuspend [...,¹...,...] {...²} ... \stoppesuspend</code></p> <p>1 distance = DIMENSION^{PT}</p> <p>n = NUMBER</p> <p>emplacement = gauche droite</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\demarresuspend [¹] {...²} ... \stoppesuspend</code></p> <p>1 gauche droite</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>OPT</p>
<p><code>\demarresymbolset [¹] [...,²...,...] ... \stoppesymbolset</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 font = FONT</p> <p>OPT</p>

\backslash demarreTABLE [... [*] ...] ... \stoppeTABLE * inherits: \setupTABLE ^{OPT}
\backslash demarreTABLEbody [... [*] ...] ... \stoppeTABLEbody * inherits: \setupTABLE ^{OPT}
\backslash demarreTABLEfoot [... [*] ...] ... \stoppeTABLEfoot * inherits: \setupTABLE ^{OPT}
\backslash demarreTABLEhead [... [*] ...] ... \stoppeTABLEhead * inherits: \setupTABLE ^{OPT}
\backslash demarreTABLEenext [... [*] ...] ... \stoppeTABLEenext * inherits: \setupTABLE ^{OPT}
\backslash demarretableau [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] ... \stoppetableau 1 TEMPLATE ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \regletableaux
\backslash demarretableau [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] ... \stoppetableau 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \regletableaux
\backslash demarretables [... [*] ...] ... \stoppetables * TEMPLATE
\backslash demarretables [... [*] ...] ... \stoppetables * NAME
\backslash demarreTABULATION [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] ... \stoppeTABULATION 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setuptabulation
\backslash demarretabule [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] ... \stoppetabule 1 TEMPLATE ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \regletabulation
\backslash demarreTABULATE [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] ... \stoppeTABULATE 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \regletabulation instances: legend fact
\backslash demarrefact [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] ... \stoppefact 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \regletabulation
\backslash demarrelegend [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] ... \stoppelegend 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \regletabulation
\backslash demarretete [... ¹ ...] {... ² ...} ... \stoppetete 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT} 2 TEXT
\backslash demarretetetableau [... [*] ...] ... \stoppetetetableau * NAME
\backslash demarretetetabule [... [*] ...] ... \stoppetetetabule * NAME ^{OPT}

\demarretexcode ... \stoppetexcode									
\demarretexdefinition ¹ ... ² ... ³ ... ⁴ ... ⁵ ... ⁶ ... ⁷ ... \stoppetexdefinition 1 spaces nospaces OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 global 3 unexpanded 4 expanded 5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument 6 NAME 7 TEMPLATE									
\demarretextbackground [¹ ...] [² ... ² ... ² ...] ... \stoppetextbackground 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuptextbackground									
\demarretextbackgroundmanual ... \stoppetextbackgroundmanual									
\demarreTEXTBACKGROUND [² ... ² ... ² ...] ... \stoppeTEXTBACKGROUND * inherits: \setuptextbackground OPT									
\demarretextcolor [... [*]] ... \stoppetextcolor * COLOR									
\demarretextcolorintent ... \stoppetextcolorintent									
\demarretexte ... \stoppetexte									
\demarretexteaide [... [*]] ... \stoppetexteaide * REFERENCE OPT									
\demarreFRAMEDTEXT [¹ ...] [² ... ² ... ² ...] ... \stoppeFRAMEDTEXT 1 gauche droite milieu ri ^{OPT} _{en} 2 inherits: \setupframedtext instances: framedtext									
\demarreframedtext [¹ ...] [² ... ² ... ² ...] ... \stoppeframedtext 1 gauche droite milieu ri ^{OPT} _{en} 2 inherits: \setupframedtext									
\demarretextflow [... [*]] ... \stoppetextflow * NAME									
\demarretokens [... [*]] ... \stoppetokens * NAME									
\demarretransparent [... [*]] ... \stoppetransparent * COLOR									
\demarretypescript [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] [... ³ ...] ... \stoppetypescript 1 serif sans mono math hand ^{OPT} writing calli ^{OPT} graphy 2 NAME 3 size nom									
\demarretypescriptcollection [... [*]] ... \stoppetypescriptcollection * NAME									
\demarreTYPING [² ... ² ... ² ...] ... \stoppeTYPING * inherits: \regledactylo ^{OPT} instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML									

$\backslash\text{demarreTYPING} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeTYPING}$ $* \quad \text{continue} \quad \text{OPT}$ instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML
$\backslash\text{demarreLUA} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeLUA}$ $* \quad \text{continue} \quad \text{OPT}$
$\backslash\text{demarreMP} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMP}$ $* \quad \text{continue} \quad \text{OPT}$
$\backslash\text{demarrePARSEDXML} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppePARSEDXML}$ $* \quad \text{continue} \quad \text{OPT}$
$\backslash\text{demarreTEX} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeTEX}$ $* \quad \text{continue} \quad \text{OPT}$
$\backslash\text{demarretyping} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppetyping}$ $* \quad \text{continue} \quad \text{OPT}$
$\backslash\text{demarreXML} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeXML}$ $* \quad \text{continue} \quad \text{OPT}$
$\backslash\text{demarreLUA} [\dots,*=\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeLUA}$ $* \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{regledactylo}^{\text{OPT}}$
$\backslash\text{demarreMP} [\dots,*=\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMP}$ $* \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{regledactylo}^{\text{OPT}}$
$\backslash\text{demarrePARSEDXML} [\dots,*=\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppePARSEDXML}$ $* \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{regledactylo}^{\text{OPT}}$
$\backslash\text{demarreTEX} [\dots,*=\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeTEX}$ $* \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{regledactylo}^{\text{OPT}}$
$\backslash\text{demarretyping} [\dots,*=\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppetyping}$ $* \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{regledactylo}^{\text{OPT}}$
$\backslash\text{demarreXML} [\dots,*=\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeXML}$ $* \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{regledactylo}^{\text{OPT}}$
$\backslash\text{demarreuniqueMPgraphic} \{\dots^1\} \{\dots^2,\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeuniqueMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreuniqueMPpagegraphic} \{\dots^1\} \{\dots^2,\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeuniqueMPpagegraphic}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreusableMPgraphic} \{\dots^1\} \{\dots^2,\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeusableMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreuseMPgraphic} \{\dots^1\} \{\dots^2,\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeuseMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreusemathstyleparameter} \backslash^* \dots \backslash\text{stoppeusemathstyleparameter}$ $* \quad \text{CSNAME}$

\demarreusingbtxs specification [...] ... \stoppeusingbtxs specification * NAME
\demarreva [...] ... \stoppeva * REFERENCE
\demarrevboxregister \stoppevboxregister * CSNAME NUMMER
\demarrevboxtohbox ... \stoppevboxtohbox
\demarrevboxtohboxseparator ... \stoppevboxtohboxseparator
\demarreviewerlayer [...] ... \stoppeviewerlayer * NAME
\demarreVIEWERLAYER ... \stoppeVIEWERLAYER
\demarrevtopregister \stoppevtopregister * CSNAME NUMMER
\demarrexcell [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppexcell 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 nx = NUMMER ny = NUMMER nc = NUMMER nr = NUMMER inherits: \setupxtable
\demarrexcellgroup [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppexcellgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable
\demarrexgroup [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppexgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable
\demarrexmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stoppexmldisplayverbatim * NAME
\demarrexmlinlineverbatim [...] ... \stoppexmlinlineverbatim * NAME
\demarrexmlraw ... \stoppexmlraw
\demarrexmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stoppexmlsetups 1 grille OPT 2 NAME
\demarrexmlsetups \stoppexmlsetups * NAME
\demarrexrow [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppexrow 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable
\demarrexrowgroup [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppexrowgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable

<code>\demarrextable [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stoppexable</code> <code>* inherits: \setupxtable ^{OPT}</code>
<code>\demarrextablebody [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stoppexablebody</code> <code>* inherits: \setupxtable ^{OPT}</code>
<code>\demarrextablebody [...[*]] ... \stoppexablebody</code> <code>* NAME ^{OPT}</code>
<code>\demarrextablefoot [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stoppexablefoot</code> <code>* inherits: \setupxtable ^{OPT}</code>
<code>\demarrextablefoot [...[*]] ... \stoppexablefoot</code> <code>* NAME ^{OPT}</code>
<code>\demarrextablehead [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stoppexablehead</code> <code>* inherits: \setupxtable ^{OPT}</code>
<code>\demarrextablehead [...[*]] ... \stoppexablehead</code> <code>* NAME ^{OPT}</code>
<code>\demarrextablenext [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stoppexablenext</code> <code>* inherits: \setupxtable ^{OPT}</code>
<code>\demarrextablenext [...[*]] ... \stoppexablenext</code> <code>* NAME ^{OPT}</code>
<code>\demarreXTABLE [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stoppeXTABLE</code> <code>* inherits: \setupxtable ^{OPT}</code>
<code>\demarrextable [...[*]] ... \stoppexable</code> <code>* NAME ^{OPT}</code>
<code>\depthofstring {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\depthonlybox {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\depthspanningtext {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 FONT</code>
<code>\depthstrut</code>
<code>\dernieresouspage</code>
<code>\DESCRIPTION [...,¹...] {...²} ³ \par</code> <code>1 REFERENCE ^{OPT} ^{OPT}</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\determinecaracteristiqueliste [...,¹...] [...,..²...,...]</code> <code>1 LISTE</code> <code>2 inherits: \regleliste ^{OPT}</code>

\definecaracteristiquesregistre [...] [...] ² ... 1 NAME OPT 2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc numberorder = numeros compress = oui non tout critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT	
\defininenoflines {...} * CONTENT	
\defininenumerotete [...]	
* ABSCHNITT	
\devanagarinumerals {...}	
* NUMBER	
\digits {...}	
* NUMBER	
\digits ...	
* NUMBER	
\dimensiontocount { ¹ ...} \ ² ...	
1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME	
\directboxfromcache { ¹ ...} { ² ...}	
1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT	
\directcolor [...]	
* COLOR	
\directcolored [...] [*] ...	
* inherits: \definitcouleur	
\directcolored [...]	
* COLOR	
\directconvertedcounter { ¹ ...} { ² ...}	
1 NAME 2 premier precedent prochain dernier numero	
\directcopyboxfromcache { ¹ ...} { ² ...}	
1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT	
\directdummyparameter {...}	
* KEY	
\directgetboxllx ...	
* CSNAME NUMMER	
\directgetboxlly ...	
* CSNAME NUMMER	
\directhighlight { ¹ ...} { ² ...}	
1 NAME 2 TEXT	

$\backslash\mathrm{directlocalframed}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{directluacode}$ {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash\mathrm{directselect}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} { ⁶ ...} 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{directsetbar}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directsetup}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directsymbol}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directvspacing}$ {...,*...} * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{vspacing}$
$\backslash\mathrm{dis}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{disabledirectives}$ [...,*...] * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disableexperiments}$ [...,*...] * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disablemode}$ [...,*...] * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disableoutputstream}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disableparpositions}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disableregime}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disabletrackers}$ [...,*...] * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{displaymath}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{displaymathematics}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{displaymessage}$ {...} * TEXT

<code>\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER
<code>\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER
<code>\doadaptleftskip {...}</code> * oui non standard DIMENSION
<code>\doadaptrightskip {...}</code> * oui non standard DIMENSION
<code>\doaddfeature {...,*...}</code> * NAME
<code>\doassign [...¹] [...²...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\doassignempty [...¹] [...²...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\doboundtext {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\docheckassignment {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\docheckedpagestate {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶} {...⁷}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 BEFEHL 6 BEFEHL 7 BEFEHL
<code>\docheckedpair {...,*...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\documentvariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\dodoubleargument \... [...²] [...³]</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\dodoubleargumentwithset \... [...²,...] [...³]</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT

\dodoubleempty \¹... [²...] [³...]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\dodoubleemptywithset \¹... [²...,...] [³...]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\dodoublegroupempty \¹... {²...} {³...}

1 CSNAME OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\doeassign [¹...] [²...]

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\doexpandedrecurse {¹...} {²...}

1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL

\dofastloopcs {¹...} \²...

1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME

\dogetattribute {^{*}...}

* NAME

\dogetattributeid {^{*}...}

* NAME

\dogetcommacommandelement ¹... \from ²... \to \³...

1 NUMMER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

\dogobbledoubleempty [¹...] [²...]

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\dogobblesingleempty [^{*}...]

* TEXT OPT

\doif {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

\doifallcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {³...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifallcommonelse {...,¹...} {...,²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifalldefinedelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...1} {...2}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...2} {...3}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcontent {...1} {...2} {...3} \... {...5}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT

`\doifconversiondefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifconversionnumberelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcounter {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler \... {...} {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1... \^2...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsefontfeature {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsehelp {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseinset {...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}`

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \¹... \²... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsemode {...¹,...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroup {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroupcs \...¹ \...²..

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextchar {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptional {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptionalcs \...¹ \...²..

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextparenthesis {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsenonzeropositive {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenothing {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenumber {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME tout
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ...¹ {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \¹... {²...} {³...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {¹...} {²...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {¹...} {²...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetopofpage {¹...} {²...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseurldefined {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \^1. \^2.`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \^1. \^2.`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiffielddbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doiffontfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinsetionelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinset {...} {...,2...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```
\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifitalicelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}
1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}
1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflocationelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

<pre> \doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...} 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmode {...,¹...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifmodeelse {...,¹...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...} 1 CHARACTER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextoptionalcselse \... \...² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>

<pre> \doifnot {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotallcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotallmodes {...,¹...} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotcommandhandler \¹... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotcounter {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotdocumentargument {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotdocumentfilename {...¹} {...²} 1 NUMMER 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotempty {...¹} {...²} 1 CONTENT 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotemptyvalue {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotemptyvariable {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotenv {...¹} {...²} 1 KEY 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnoteonsamepageelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotescollected {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre>

\doifnotfile {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE

\doifnotflagged {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnothing {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifnotinset {...} {...²,...} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}

* TRUE

\doifnotinstring {...} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotmode {...,¹...} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotnumber {...} {...²}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

\doifnotsamestring {...} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotsetups {...} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotvalue {...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotvariable {...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

\doifnumber {...} {...²}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,
...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME tout
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpatternself {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ¹... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifsetupselse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomething {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsometoks \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifunknownfontfeature {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

<code>\doifurldefinedelse {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\doifvalue {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE
<code>\doifvalueelse {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\doifvaluenothing {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE
<code>\doifvaluenothingelse {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\doifvaluesomething {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE
<code>\doifvariable {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE
<code>\doifvariableelse {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\doindentation</code>
<code>\dollar</code>
<code>\doloop {[*].}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\doloopoverlist {...,¹...} {².}</code> 1 TEXT 2 BEFEHL
<code>\donothing</code>
<code>\dontconvertfont</code>
<code>\dontleavehmode</code>
<code>\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups</code>
<code>\dopositionaction {[*].}</code> * NAME

\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...} * NAME
\doquadrupleargument \ ¹ ... [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] [⁵ ...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
\doquadrupleempty \ ¹ ... [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] [⁵ ...] 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
\doquadruplegroupempty \ ¹ ... { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
\doquintupleargument \ ¹ ... [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] [⁵ ...] [⁶ ...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
\doquintupleempty \ ¹ ... [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] [⁵ ...] [⁶ ...] 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
\doquintuplegroupempty \ ¹ ... { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} { ⁶ ...} 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
\dorechecknextindentation
\dorecurse { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NUMBER 2 BEFEHL
\dorepeatwithcommand [¹ ...] \ ² ... 1 TEXT NUMBER*TEXT 2 CSNAME
\doreplacefeature {...,*...} * NAME
\doresetandafffeature {...,*...} * NAME

* NAME

```

1  NUMMER
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT

```

1	NAME
2	NUMMER

```
*   oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
*      oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
* inherits: \regleesplacementinterligne
```

* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION

* NAME

1	CSNAME
2	TEXT
3	TEXT
4	TEXT
5	TEXT
6	TEXT
7	TEXT
8	TEXT

1	CSNAME
2	TEXT
3	TEXT
4	TEXT
5	TEXT
6	TEXT
7	TEXT
8	TEXT

```

1  CSNAME
2  TEXT

```

```

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

```

```

1  CSNAME
2  TEXT

```

\dosixtupleargument \¹... [²...] [³] [⁴] [⁵] [⁶] [⁷]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \¹... [²] [³] [⁴] [⁵] [⁶] [⁷]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT

\dostarttagged {¹...} {²...} ... \dostoptagged

1 NAME
2 NAME

\dostepwiserecurse {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 [-+]NUMBER
4 BEFEHL

\dosubtractfeature {...,*...}

* NAME

\dotfskip {^{*}...}

* DIMENSION

\dotoks \^{*}...

* CSNAME

\dotripleargument \¹... [²] [³] [⁴]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\dotripleargumentwithset \¹... [²,...] [³] [⁴]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\dotripleempty \¹... [²] [³] [⁴]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\dotripleemptywithset \¹... [²,...] [³] [⁴]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\dotriplegroupempty \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

<code>\doublebond</code>
<code>\dowith {...¹,...} {...²}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\dowithnextbox {...¹} \...² {...³}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...¹} {...²} \...³ {...⁴}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \...¹ \...² \...³ {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcs \...¹ \...² {...³}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithpargument *...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\dowithrange {...¹,...} \...²...</code> 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME
<code>\dowithwargument *...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\dpofstring {...[*]}</code> * TEXT
<code>\droite ...[*]...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\dummydigit</code>
<code>\dummyparameter {...[*]}</code> * KEY
<code>\ETEX</code>
<code>\EveryLine {...[*]}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\EveryPar {...[*]}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\echelle [...¹] [...²...²...²...] {...³}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupscale 3 CONTENT

<code>\ecran [...*...]</code> <code>* inherits: \page</code>
<code>\ecritdansliste [...¹] [...²...³] {...⁴}</code> <code>1 LISTE</code> <code>2 inherits: \regleliste</code> <code>3 NUMMER</code> <code>4 TEXT</code>
<code>\ecritentreliste [...¹] [...²...³] {...⁴}</code> <code>1 LISTE</code> <code>2 inherits: \regleliste</code> <code>3 BEFEHL</code>
<code>\edefconvertedargument \... {...}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\efcmaxheight {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\efcmaxwidth {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\efcminheight {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\efcparameter {...¹} {...²}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY</code>
<code>\effect [...¹] {...²}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\elapsedseconds</code>
<code>\elapsedtime</code>
<code>\element [...*...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code>
<code>\elements [...¹...²] {...}</code> <code>1 inherits: \reglelements</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\em</code>
<code>\emphasisboldface</code>
<code>\emphasistypeface</code>
<code>\emptylines [...*...]</code> <code>* NUMMER</code>

<code>\emspace</code>
<code>\enabledirectives [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\enableexperiments [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\enableparpositions</code>
<code>\enableregime [...]</code> <code>* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows</code>
<code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\enskip</code>
<code>\enspace</code>
<code>\ENUMERATION [...,¹...] {²...} ...³ \par</code> <code>1 REFERENCE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\env {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code>
<code>\environement [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\environement ...</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\envvar {¹...} {²...}</code> <code>1 KEY</code> <code>2 BEFEHL</code>
<code>\epos {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\equaldigits {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\espace</code>
<code>\espacefixe</code>

<code>\espacesfixes</code>
<code>\eTeX</code>
<code>\ETIQUETTE [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\etire [...¹,...²,...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstretched 2 TEXT
<code>\executeifdefined {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\exitloop</code>
<code>\exitloopnow</code>
<code>\expandcheckedcsname \... {...²} {...³}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 KEY 3 TEXT
<code>\expanded {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\expandeddoif {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE
<code>\expandeddoifelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\expandeddoifnot {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE
<code>\expandfontsynonym \... {...²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\expdoif {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE
<code>\expdoifcommonelse [...¹,...] [...²,...] {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE

`\expdoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {...} {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 KEY

`\faitreference (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3]`

1 POSITION
2 POSITION
3 REFERENCE

`\fakebox ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\fastdecrement \...`

* CSNAME

`\fastincrement \...`

* CSNAME

`\fastlocalframed [...1] [...2,...2,...] {...3}`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT

<code>\fastloopfinal</code>
<code>\fastloopindex</code>
<code>\fastscale {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT
<code>\fastsetup {.*}</code> * NAME
<code>\fastsetupwithargument {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 NAME
<code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {.*}</code> * x xx petit grand script scriptscript
<code>\fastxsy {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\feature [...]¹ [...]²,...]</code> 1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local 2 NAME
<code>\feature {¹...} {²...},...]</code> 1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local 2 NAME
<code>\fence</code>
<code>\fenced [...]¹ {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\FENCE {.*}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\fetchallmarkings [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME
<code>\fetchallmarks [...]</code> * BESCHRIFTUNG
<code>\fetchmark [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
<code>\fetchmarking [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

<pre> \fetchonemark [...] [...²] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre>
<pre> \fetchonemarking [...] [...²] [...³] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre>
<pre> \fetchruntimecommand \... {²...} 1 CSNAME 2 FILE </pre>
<pre> \fetchtwomarkings [...¹] [...²] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME </pre>
<pre> \fetchtwomarks [...[*]] * BESCHRIFTUNG </pre>
<pre> \fichierdactylo [...¹] [...,²...³,...] {³...} 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regledactylo 3 FILE </pre>
<pre> \fieldbody [...¹] [...,²...³,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody </pre>
<pre> \fifthoffivearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \fifthofsixarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \figureexterne [...¹] [...²] [...,³...³,...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure </pre>
<pre> \figurefilename </pre>
<pre> \figurefilepath </pre>
<pre> \figurefiletype </pre>
<pre> \figurefullname </pre>
<pre> \figureheight </pre>
<pre> \figurenaturalheight </pre>


```
\filterpages [...]1 [...]2,...3 [...]3,...3,...3
1 FILE
2 paire impair NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
3 largeur = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
category = NAME
```

```
\filterreference {...}
* default texte titre numero page realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {...}1 {...}2
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [...]1 [...]2,...3 [...]3,...3,...3
1 NAME
2 etiquette = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [...]*
* NAME
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {...}*
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneunexpanded {...}*
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofsixarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

<code>\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\firstrealpage</code>
<code>\firstrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\firstsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstuserpage</code>
<code>\firstuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\fitfieldframed [...¹...²...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleencadre ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
<code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\flag {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\flushbox {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\flushboxregister ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\flushcollector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushedrightlastline</code>
<code>\flushlayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushlocalfloats</code>
<code>\flushnextbox</code>

<code>\flushnotes</code>
<code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushshapebox</code>
<code>\flushtextflow {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\flushtokens [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushtoks \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\fontalternative</code>
<code>\fontbody</code>
<code>\fontchar {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\fontcharbyindex {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\fontclass</code>
<code>\fontclassname {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT
<code>\fontface</code>
<code>\fontfeaturelist [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\fontsize</code>
<code>\fontstyle</code>
<code>\forcecharacterstripping</code>
<code>\forcelocalfloats</code>
<code>\forgeteverypar</code>
<code>\forgetparameters [...] [...²...,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\forgetparskip</code>
<code>\forgetragged</code>

`\formule [...1,...] {...2}`

1 groupe tight ^{0R}milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
2 CONTENT

`\foundbox {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\fourthoffivearguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\fourthoffourarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\fourthofsixarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\FRACTION {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom

`\binom {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\dbinom {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\dfrac {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\frac {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\sfrac {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\tbinom {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\xfrac {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

$\backslash\mathrm{xxfrac}\{...\}\{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{framed}\left[...,\overset{1}{=},...,\right]\{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{regleencadre}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{frameddimension}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{framedparameter}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{FRAMED}\left[...,\overset{1}{=},...,\right]\{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{regleencadre}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed
$\backslash\mathrm{fitfieldframed}\left[...,\overset{1}{=},...,\right]\{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{regleencadre}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{unframed}\left[...,\overset{1}{=},...,\right]\{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{regleencadre}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{freezedimenmacro}\overset{1}{\backslash}...\overset{2}{\backslash}...$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\mathrm{freezemeasure}\left[...\right]\left[...\right]$ 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash\mathrm{frenchspacing}$
$\backslash\mathrm{fromlinenote}\left[...\right]\{...\}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{frozenhbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{frule}\dots\dots\backslash\mathrm{relax}$ * width _┐ DIMENSION height _┐ DIMENSION depth _┐ DIMENSION radius _┐ DIMENSION line _┐ DIMENSION type _┐ TEXT data _┐ TEXT name _┐ TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{GetPar}$
$\backslash\mathrm{GotoPar}$
$\backslash\mathrm{Greeknumpals}\{...\}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash\mathrm{gardeblocs}\left[...,\overset{1}{},...\right]\left[...,\overset{2}{},...\right]$ 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME

\gauche ... * CHARACTER
\gdefconvertedargument \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\gdefconvertedcommand \ ¹ ... \ ² ... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\getboxfromcache { ¹ ...} { ² ...} ³ ... 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER
\getboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\getboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\getbufferdata [...] * BUFFER OPT
\getcommacommandsize [...*...] * BEFEHL
\getcommalistsize [...*...] * BEFEHL
\getdayoftheweek { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\getdayspermonth { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER
\getdefinedbuffer [...] * BUFFER
\getdocumentargument { [*] ...} * NAME
\getdocumentargumentdefault { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT
\getdocumentfilename { [*] ...} * NUMMER
\getdummyparameters [..., [*] ...,...] * KEY = VALUE
\getemptyparameters [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE

<pre> \getparameters [...] [...²...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getexpandedparameters [...] [...²...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getfiguredimensions [...] [...²...] 1 FILE 2 inherits: \setuexternalfigure OPT </pre>
<pre> \getfirstcharacter {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \getfirsttwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getfromcommacommand [...¹...] [...²] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getfromcommalist [...¹...] [...²] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getfromtwopassdata {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \getglyphdirect {...¹} {...²} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \getglyphstyled {...¹} {...²} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \getgparameters [...] [...²...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getlasttwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getlocalfloat {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getlocalfloats </pre>
<pre> \getMPdrawing </pre>
<pre> \getMPlayer [...] [...²...] {...³} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT OPT </pre>
<pre> \getmessage {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER </pre>

<pre> \getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \getnamedtwopassdatalist \¹... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \getnaturaldimensions ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getnoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getobject {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \getobjectdimensions {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \getpaletsize [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getparameters [¹...] [²...,...²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getprivatechar {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getprivateslot {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getrandomcount \¹... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getrandomdimen \¹... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getrandomfloat \¹... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getrandomnumber \¹... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getrandomseed *... * CSNAME </pre>

<pre> \getrawparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawgparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawnoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getrawparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawxparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getreference [...] [...] 1 default texte titre numero page realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \getreferenceentry {...} * default texte titre numero page realpage </pre>
<pre> \getroundednoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getsubstring {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdatalist {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getuvalue {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getvalue {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getvariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \getxparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>

<code>\globaldisablemode [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\globalenablemode [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\globalletempty *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\globalpopbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\globalpopmacro *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\globalpreventmode [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\globalprocesscommalist [...]¹ *..²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\globalpushbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\globalpushmacro *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix</code> * + - TEXT
<code>\globalswapcounts *..¹ *..²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\globalswapdimens *..¹ *..²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\globalswapmacros *..¹ *..²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\globalundefine {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\glyphfontfile {...}</code> * FONT
<code>\gobbledoubleempty [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT


```
\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
8  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefiveoptionals [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
```

```
\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefouroptionals [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
```

```
\gobbleninearguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6} {...7} {...8} {...9}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
8  CONTENT
9  CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneargument {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneoptional [...*]
*  TEXT
```

```
\gobblesevenarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6} {...7}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblesingleempty [...*]
*  TEXT OPT
```

`\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT
10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil *`

* CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax`

* CONTENT

`\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]`

1 CATEGORY OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME

`\grabuntil {...} *`

1 NAME
2 CSNAME

`\grand ...`

* CHARACTER

<code>\grandepolicecorp</code>
<code>\gras</code>
<code>\grasincline</code>
<code>\grasinclinepetit</code>
<code>\grasitalique</code>
<code>\grasitaliquepetit</code>
<code>\graspetit</code>
<code>\grave {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\grayvalue {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\greedystring \at ... \to ... \and ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\greeknumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\grille [..., ..., ..., ...]</code> * inherits: <code>\basegrid</code>
<code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\gsetboxllx ... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gsetboxlly ... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\hairspace</code>
<code>\halflinestrut</code>
<code>\halfstrut</code>

<code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\handletokens ... \with ...¹</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\hash</code>
<code>\hat {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\haut {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\HIGH {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unitshigh
<code>\unitshigh {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\hboxreference [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT
<code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\headhbox ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\headnumbercontent</code>
<code>\headnumberdistance</code>
<code>\headnumberwidth</code>
<code>\headreferenceattributes</code>
<code>\headsetupspacing</code>
<code>\headtextcontent</code>
<code>\headtextdistance</code>
<code>\headtextwidth</code>

<code>\headvbox</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\headwidth</code>
<code>\heightanddepthofstring</code> { [*] ...} * TEXT
<code>\heightofstring</code> { [*] ...} * TEXT
<code>\heightspanningtext</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\HELP</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: helptext
<code>\helptext</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\hglue</code> ... * DIMENSION
<code>\hiddencitation</code> [[*] ...] * REFERENCE
<code>\hiddencite</code> [[*] ...] * REFERENCE
<code>\highlight</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\HIGHLIGHT</code> { [*] ...} * TEXT
<code>\highordinalstr</code> { [*] ...} * TEXT
<code>\hilo</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 gauche ^{OPT} droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\himilo</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\hl</code> [[*] ...] * NUMBER

<code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,.*=...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,.*=...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\hphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hpos {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\hsizefraction {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMMER
<code>\hsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\hsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hspace [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 petit moyen grand normal default rien .5 1 2 3 discours citer interquotation citation sentence intersentence NAME
<code>\htdpofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\htofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphen</code>
<code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> * TEXT

<code>\INRSTEX</code>
<code>\ibox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ifassignment .¹. \else .². \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\iff</code>
<code>\ifinobject .¹. \else .². \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ifinoutputstream .¹. \else .². \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ifparameters .¹. \else .². \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\iftrialeasetting .¹. \else .². \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code>
<code>\ignoretagsinexport [...;...]</code> * NAME
<code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\immediatesavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\impliedby</code>
<code>\implies</code>
<code>\incline</code>
<code>\inclinegras</code>
<code>\inclinegraspetit</code>
<code>\inclinepetit</code>
<code>\includemenu [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\includeversioninfo {...}</code> * NAME

<code>\inconnu</code>
<code>\incrementcounter [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
<code>\incremente *</code> * CSNAME
<code>\incrementedcounter [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\incremente (...*,...)</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\incrementpagenumber</code>
<code>\incrementsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\incrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\indentation</code>
<code>\infofont</code>
<code>\infofontbold</code>
<code>\inframed [...,¹...,...]² {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regle ^{OPT} entcadre 2 CONTENT
<code>\infull {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\inheritparameter [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
<code>\inhibitblank</code>
<code>\initializeboxstack {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\inlinebuffer [...,^{OPT}...]</code> * BUFFER
<code>\inlinedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemath {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT

<code>\inlinemessage {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...} {...}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
<code>\inlinerange [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\innerflushshapebox</code>
<code>\input {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\inputfilebarename</code>
<code>\inputfilename</code>
<code>\inputfilerealsuffix</code>
<code>\inputfilesuffix</code>
<code>\inputgivenfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\input ...</code> * FILE
<code>\insertpages [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³...,...]^{OPT} ^{OPT}</code> 1 FILE 2 NUMBER 3 largeur = DIMENSION n = NUMBER category = NAME
<code>\installactionhandler {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\installactivecharacter ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\installanddefineactivecharacter ...¹ {...}</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL
<code>\installattributestack \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\installautocommandhandler \...¹ {...} \...³</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME

<pre> \installautosetuphandler \... {^2} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installbasicautosetuphandler \... {^2} \^3 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installbasicparameterhandler \... {^2} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installbottomframerenderer {^1} {^2} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installcommandhandler \... {^2} \^3 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installcorenamespace {^*} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdefinehandler \... {^2} \^3 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installdefinitionset \... {^2} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdefinitionsetmember \... {^2} \^3 {^4} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectcommandhandler \... {^2} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectparameterhandler \... {^2} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectparametersethandler \... {^2} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectsetuphandler \... {^2} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \... {^2} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installelanguage [^1] [...,^2,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglelanguage </pre>

<pre> \installlanguage [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE </pre>
<pre> \installframedautocommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installframedcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installglobalmacrostack *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installleftframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installmacrostack *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installnamespace {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \installoutputroutine \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installpagearrangement ... {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installparameterhashhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installparametersethandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installparentinjector \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installrightframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installrootparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>

<pre> \installsetuphandler \.^ {..} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installsetuponlycommandhandler \.^ {..} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installshipoutmethod {..} {..} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installsimplecommandhandler \.^ {..} \.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.^ {..} \.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installstyleandcolorhandler \.^ {..} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installswitchcommandhandler \.^ {..} \.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installswitchsetuphandler \.^ {..} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installtexdirective {..} {..} {..} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installtextracker {..} {..} {..} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installtopframerenderer {..} {..} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installunitsseparator {..} {..} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installunitsspace {..} {..} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installversioninfo {..} {..} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \integerrounding {.*} * NUMMER </pre>

\intertext {...} * TEXT
\invokepagehandler {...} {...} 1 normal rien NAME 2 CONTENT
\istltdir ... * TLT TRT
\istrtdir ... * TLT TRT
\italiccorrection
\italicface
\italique
\italiquegras
\italiquegraspetit
\itemtag [...;...] * REFERENCE OPT
\JOURSEMAINE {...} * NUMMER
\jobfilename
\jobfilesuffix
\joursemaine {...} * NUMMER
\kap {...} * TEXT
\keeplinestogether {...} * NUMMER
\keepunwantedspaces
\kerncharacters [...] {...} 1 NUMBER OPT 2 TEXT
\koreancirclenumerals {...} * NUMMER
\koreannumerals {...} * NUMMER
\koreannumeralsc {...} * NUMMER

<code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\LABELlangue</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabellangue</code>
<code>\headlangue</code>
<code>\labellangue</code>
<code>\mathlabellangue</code>
<code>\operatorlangue</code>
<code>\prefixlangue</code>
<code>\suffixlangue</code>
<code>\taglabellangue</code>
<code>\unitlangue</code>
<code>\LABELtexte {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\headtexte {...}</code> * KEY

<code>\labeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\mathlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\operatorortexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\prefixtexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\suffixtexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\taglabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\unitttexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\headtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\labeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\mathlabeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\languageCharacters {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\languagecharacters {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\languagecharwidth {...}</code> * SPRACHE
<code>\langue [...]</code> * SPRACHE
<code>\langueprincipale [...]</code> * SPRACHE
<code>\LANGUAGE</code>
<code>\largeurligne</code>

<code>\lastcounter [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
<code>\lastcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\lastdigit {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\lastlinewidth</code>
<code>\lastnaturalboxdp</code>
<code>\lastnaturalboxht</code>
<code>\lastnaturalboxwd</code>
<code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code>
<code>\lastrealpage</code>
<code>\lastrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\lastsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\lastsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\lasttwodigits {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\lastuserpage</code>
<code>\lastuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\lateluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\layeredtext [...¹...²...] [...²...³...] {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 inherits: \setuplayer ^{PT} 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext OPT 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\layerheight</code>
<code>\layerwidth</code>
<code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{lazysavetwopassdata}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lbox}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftbottombox}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftbox}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefthbox}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftLABELtexte}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
$\backslash\text{leftheadtexte}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{leftlabeltexte}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{leftmathlabeltexte}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{leftline}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftskipadaption}$
$\backslash\text{leftsubguillemot}$
$\backslash\text{lefttopbox}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttoright}$
$\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{lefttorightvbox}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorightvtop}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{letbeundefined}$ $\{.*\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{letcatcodecommand}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\overset{2}{...}$ $\overset{3}{...}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{letcscsname}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\backslash\text{csname}$ $\overset{2}{...}$ $\backslash\text{endcsname}$ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{letcsnamecs}$ $\backslash\text{csname}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\backslash\text{endcsname}$ $\overset{2}{...}$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{letcsnamecsname}$ $\backslash\text{csname}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\backslash\text{endcsname}$ $\backslash\text{csname}$ $\overset{2}{...}$ $\backslash\text{endcsname}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{letdummyparameter}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\overset{2}{...}$ 1 KEY 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{letempty}$ $\overset{*}{...}$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{letgvalue}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\overset{2}{...}$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{letgvalueempty}$ $\{.*\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{letgvalurelax}$ $\{.*\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{letterampersand}$
$\backslash\text{letterat}$
$\backslash\text{letterbackslash}$
$\backslash\text{letterbar}$
$\backslash\text{letterbgroup}$
$\backslash\text{letterclosebrace}$
$\backslash\text{lettercolon}$

<code>\letterdollar</code>
<code>\letterdoublequote</code>
<code>\lettereingroup</code>
<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterleftbracket</code>
<code>\letterleftparenthesis</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\letterrightbracket</code>
<code>\letterrightparenthesis</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>
<code>\letvalue</code> { ¹ ...} \ ² .. 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\letvalueempty</code> { ¹ ...} * NAME

<code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\lfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\lhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ligne {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ligneh</code>
<code>\lignenoire [...,.*,...]</code> * inherits: \reglelignesnoires ^{OPT}
<code>\ligneregleetexte [¹...] {²...}</code> 1 sup milieu inf OPT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\lignesnoires [...,.*,...]</code> * inherits: \reglelignesnoires ^{OPT}
<code>\limitatefirstline {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\limitatelines {...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 TEXT
<code>\limitatetext {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\limitatetext {¹...} {...,²...} {³...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\linespanningtext {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\listcitation [...,.*¹...,...] [²...]</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE ^{REF} alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE
<code>\listcitation [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE

```

\listcitation [...1...][...2...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\listcite [...1...][...2]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\listcite [...1][...2]
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\listcite [...1...][...2...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\listnamespaces

```

```

\llap {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\llongueurliste

```

```

\loadanyfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadanyfileonce [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadcldfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadcldfileonce [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadfontgoodies [...]
*  FILE

```

\loadluafile [...] * FILE
\loadluafileonce [...] * FILE
\loadspellchecklist [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME 2 FILE
\loadtexfile [...] * FILE
\loadtexfileonce [...] * FILE
\loadtypescriptfile [...] * FILE
\localframed [...] ¹ [...] ² _{OPT} {...} ³ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT
\localframedwithsettings [...] ¹ [...] ² _{OPT} {...} ³ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT
\localhsize
\localpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER
\localpopmacro \... * CSNAME
\localpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER
\localpushmacro \... * CSNAME
\localundefine {...} * NAME
\locatedfilepath
\locatefilepath {...} * FILE
\locfilename {...} * FILE
\lomihi {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT

$\backslash\lowerbox \{...\} \backslash^2 \{...\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
$\backslashlowercased \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslashlowercasestring \dots \backslashto \backslash^2 \dots$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslashlowerlefthdoubleninequote$
$\backslashlowerleftsingleninequote$
$\backslashlowerrighthdoubleninequote$
$\backslashlowerrightsingleninequote$
$\backslashLOWHIGH [^1] \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 gauche droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslashLOWMIDHIGH \{...\} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslashlrbbox \{...\} \{...\} \{...\} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT
$\backslashltop \dots \{...\}$ 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
$\backslashluacode \{...\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslashluaconditional \backslash^* \dots$ * CSNAME
$\backslashluaenvironment \dots$ * FILE
$\backslashluaexpanded \{...\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslashluaexpr \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslashluafunction \{...\}$ * BEFEHL
\backslashluajitTeX

<code>\luamajorversion</code>
<code>\luaminorversion</code>
<code>\luaparameterset {..} {..}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\luasetup {..}</code> * NAME
<code>\luaTeX</code>
<code>\luaversion</code>
<code>\METAFONT</code>
<code>\METAFUN</code>
<code>\METAPOST</code>
<code>\MetaFont</code>
<code>\MetaFun</code>
<code>\MetaPost</code>
<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>
<code>\MKVI</code>
<code>\MKXI</code>
<code>\MOIS {..}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\MONTHLONG {..}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\MONTHSHORT {..}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\MOT {..}</code> * TEXT
<code>\MOTS {..}</code> * TEXT
<code>\Mot {..}</code> * TEXT

\Mots {...} * TEXT
\MPanchor {...} * NAME
\MPbetex {...} * NAME
\MPc {...} * NAME
\MPcode {...} {...} 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT
\MPcolor {...} * COLOR
\MPcoloronly {...} * COLOR
\MPcolumn {...} * NAME
\MPd {...} * NAME
\MPdrawing {...} * CONTENT
\MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT
\MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MPgetposboxes {..., ¹ ...} {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MPh {...} * NAME
\MPII
\MPIV
\MPinclusions [¹ ...] ² {...} ³ {...} 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 CONTENT

\MPleftskip {...} * NAME
\MPll {...} * NAME
\MPlr {...} * NAME
\MPls {...} * NAME
\MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME
\MPn {...} * NAME
\MPoptions {...} * COLOR
\MPoverlayanchor {...} * NAME
\MPp {...} * NAME
\MPpage {...} * NAME
\MPpardata {...} * NAME
\MPplus {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT
\MPpos {...} * NAME
\MPpositiongraphic {... ¹ } {... ² _{OPT} ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
\MPposset {...} * NAME
\MPr {...} * NAME
\MPrawvar {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 KEY
\MPregion {...} * NAME

\MPrest {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\MPrightskip {...} * NAME
\MPrs {...} * NAME
\MPstring {...} * NAME
\MPtext {...} * NAME
\MPtransparency {...} * COLOR
\MPul {...} * NAME
\MPur {...} * NAME
\MPVI
\MPv {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
\MPvar {...} * KEY
\MPvariable {...} * KEY
\MPvv {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\MPw {...} * NAME
\MPwhd {...} * NAME
\MPx {...} * NAME
\MPxy {...} * NAME
\MPxywhd {...} * NAME

<code>\MPy {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\m [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\makecharacteractive ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\makerawcommalist [...]¹,... \...²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\makestrutofbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\manuscript</code>
<code>\mapfontsize [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION
<code>\margindata [...]¹ [...]²,...²,...² [...]³,...³,...³ {...}⁴</code> 1 NAME 2 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed 4 CONTENT
<code>\MARGINDATA [...]¹,...¹,...¹ [...]²,...²,...² {...}³</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin inother margintext
<code>\atleftmargin [...]¹,...¹,...¹ [...]²,...²,...² {...}³</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE ^T inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\atrightmargin [...]¹,...¹,...¹ [...]²,...²,...² {...}³</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE ^{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\ininner [...]¹,...¹,...¹ [...]²,...²,...² {...}³</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\ininneredge [...]¹,...¹,...¹ [...]²,...²,...² {...}³</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT

```

\ininnermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleft [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inother [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

$\backslash inrightmargin$ [\dots ¹ \dots] [\dots ² \dots] {...} ³ 1 reference = REFERENCE ^{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
$\backslash margintext$ [\dots ¹ \dots] [\dots ² \dots] {...} ³ 1 reference = REFERENCE ^{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
$\backslash markcontent$ [\dots ¹] {...} ² 1 raz tout NAME ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
$\backslash markedpages$ [\dots] * NAME
$\backslash markinjector$ [\dots] * NAME
$\backslash markpage$ [\dots ¹] [\dots ² \dots] 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 [-+]NUMMER
$\backslash marquage$ (\dots ¹ \dots) (\dots ² \dots) [\dots] ³ 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE
$\backslash marquepage$ [\dots ¹] {...} ² 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE ^{TEXT} 2 TEXT
$\backslash mat$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash math$ [\dots ¹] {...} ² 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
$\backslash mathbf$
$\backslash mathbi$
$\backslash mathblackboard$
$\backslash mathbs$
$\backslash MATHCOMMAND$ {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 TEXT ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 TEXT
$\backslash mathdefault$
$\backslash mathdouble$ [\dots ¹] {...} ² {...} ³ {...} ⁴ 1 lesdeux vfence ^{TEXT} 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT 4 TEXT

$\backslash\text{MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket
$\backslash\text{doublebar}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{doublebrace}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{doublebracket}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{doubleparent}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{overbarunderbar}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{overbraceunderbrace}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{overbracketunderbracket}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{overparentunderparent}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathematique}$ $[.^1.]$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{MATHEXTENSIBLE}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharpoon xLeftarrow xRightarrow xleftrightharpoon xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightharpoondown xrightharpoonup xrightoverleftarrow xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharpoon mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLefttrightharpoon mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightharpoondown mrightharpoonup mrightoverleftarrow mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightharpoonfill etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow tleftrightharpoon tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLefttrightharpoon ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow crightoverleftarrow

`\cleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\crightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\crightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eleftarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\elefttharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\elefttharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\elefttrightharrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\erightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

$\backslash\mathrm{eunderbarfill}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracefill}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracketfill}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eunderparentfill}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mequal}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mhookleftarrow}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mhookrightarrow}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mLeftarrow}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mLeftrightarrow}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mleftarrow}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mleftharpoondown}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mleftharpoonup}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mleftrightharpoonup}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mleftrightharpoons}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mmapsto}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT

$\backslash mRrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash mrel \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash mrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash mrightharpoon\downarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash mrightharpoon\uparrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash mrightleftharpoons \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash mrightoverleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash mtriplerel \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash mtwoheadleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash mtwoheadrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash tequal \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash thookleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash thookrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash tLeftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash tLeftrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT

`\leftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\leftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\leftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\leftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\leftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\rightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\rel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\rightarrowtail {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\rightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\triplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\xequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\hookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\hookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\Leftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\Leftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\leftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\leftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\leftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\leftrightharpoonarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\leftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\xrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\xrightarpoonowdown` {^{.1.}...} {^{.2.}...}

1 TEXT	OPT	OPT
-----------	-----	-----

```
\xrightharpoonup {...} {...}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xrightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

$$\xrightarrow[\text{TEXT}]{\text{TEXT}}$$

```
\xtriplerel {...} {...}
```

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

```
\xtwoheadleftarrow{{...}^{1}} {{...}^{2}}
```

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

```
\xtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

 \mathfrak{m}

```

\MATHFRAMED [...,\stackrel{.1}{...}] {\stackrel{.2}{...}}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
instances: mframed inmframed mcframed

```

```
\inmframed [...1...2] {...}
```

```
1 inherits: \setupmathframedOPT
```

```
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mcframed [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{2}{\dots}}
```

```
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mframed [...1...] {2...}
```

```
1 inherits: \setupOPTmathframed
```

```
2 CONTENT
```

`\mathfunction {...}`
* CONTENT

 \mathit $\mathbf{\mathit{}}$

`\MATHMATRIX {.*.}`
* CONTENT

`\mathop {...}`
* CONTENT

\backslash MATHORNAMENT {...} * CONTENT
\backslash mathover [...] ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ 1 sup vfenced ^{OPT} 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT
\backslash MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {...} * TEXT
\backslash MATHOVERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances:
\backslash MATHRADICAL [...] ¹ {...} ² 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
\backslash mathrm
\backslash mathscript
\backslash mathsl
\backslash mathss
\backslash mathtext ... ¹ {...} ² 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 TEXT
\backslash mathtextbf ... ¹ {...} ² 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 TEXT
\backslash mathtextbi ... ¹ {...} ² 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 TEXT
\backslash mathtextbs ... ¹ {...} ² 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 TEXT
\backslash mathtextit ... ¹ {...} ² 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 TEXT
\backslash mathtextsl ... ¹ {...} ² 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 TEXT
\backslash mathtexttf ... ¹ {...} ² 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 TEXT
\backslash mathtf

\mathtriplet [¹...] {²...} {³...} {⁴...}
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\MATHTRIPLET [¹...] {²...} {³...} {⁴...}
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\mathttt

\mathunder [¹...] {²...} {³...}
1 inf vfenced OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {^{*}...}
* TEXT

\MATHUNDERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE {¹...} {²...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
instances:

\MATHUNSTACKED

\mathupright

\mathword ... {¹...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\mathwordbf ... {¹...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\mathwordbi ... {¹...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\mathwordbs ... {¹...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\mathwordit ... {¹...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\mathwordsl ... {¹...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\mathwordtf ... {¹...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\maxaligned {^{*}...}
* CONTENT

$\backslash\mathrm{mbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{measure}\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{measured}\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{medskip}$
$\backslash\mathrm{medspace}$
$\backslash\mathrm{menuinteraction}\left[...\right]\left[...,\overset{2}{\dots},...\right]$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{reglemenuinteraction}$
$\backslash\mathrm{message}\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{metaTeX}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mfence}\{...\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{mfunction}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mfunctionlabeltext}\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{mhbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{middlealigned}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{middlebox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{midhbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{midsubsentence}$
$\backslash\mathrm{milieu}\dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{minimalhbox}\overset{1}{\dots}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mixedcaps}\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mkvibuffer}\left[...\right]$ * BUFFER

<code>\moduleparameter {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 KEY
<code>\mois {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\molecule {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\mono</code>
<code>\monogras</code>
<code>\mononormal</code>
<code>\monthlong {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\monthshort {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\montrecadre [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code> 1 sup entete texte ^{OPT} inf 2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit
<code>\montrecoleur [...]</code> * COLOR
<code>\montredisposition [...*,...]</code> * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd n ^{OPT} sp in
<code>\montreedition [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]</code> 1 inherits: \regletaillepapier ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \regletaillepapier ^{OPT} 3 inherits: \regledisposition ^{OPT}
<code>\montreenvironnementpolicecorps [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \reglepolicecorps
<code>\montregrille [...*,...]</code> * raz inf sup rien tout ^{OPT} lignes cadre sansnumero droite gauche exterieur colonnes
<code>\montregroupecoleur [...¹] [...²,...]</code> 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom
<code>\montrejeusymboles [...*]</code> * NAME
<code>\montremakeup [...*]</code> * makeup tout boxes ^{OPT} ligne glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italique origin raz
<code>\montrepalette [...¹] [...²,...]</code> 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom

\montrepolicecorps [...*...] * inherits: \reglepolicecorps
\montrereglages [...*...] * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc $\frac{1}{100}$ nc sp in
\montrestruts
\mot {...} * TEXT
\motdroit [. ¹ .] {.. ² .} 1 droite DIMENSION 2 CONTENT
\mprandomnumber
\mtext {...} * CONTENT
\NormalizeFontHeight \. ¹ . {.. ² .} {.. ³ .} {.. ⁴ .} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
\NormalizeFontWidth \. ¹ . {.. ² .} {.. ³ .} {.. ⁴ .} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
\NormalizeTextHeight {.. ¹ .} {.. ² .} {.. ³ .} 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
\NormalizeTextWidth {.. ¹ .} {.. ² .} {.. ³ .} 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
\Numeros {...} * NUMMER
\namedheadnumber {...} * ABSCHNITT
\namedstructureheadlocation {...} * ABSCHNITT
\namedstructureuservariable {.. ¹ .} {.. ² .} 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY
\namedstructurevariable {.. ¹ .} {.. ² .} 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY

$\backslash\text{namedtaggedlabeltexts}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ $\{.^4.\}$ $\{.^5.\}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME 5 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalhbox}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalhpack}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalvbox}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalvcenter}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalvpack}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalvtop}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalwd}$ $^*...$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{negatecolorbox}$ $^*...$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{negated}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{negemspace}$
$\backslash\text{negenspace}$
$\backslash\text{negthinspace}$
$\backslash\text{newattribute}$ $\backslash^*...$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newcatcodetable}$ $\backslash^*...$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newcounter}$ $\backslash^*...$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newevery}$ $\backslash.^1... \backslash.^2...$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME

<code>\newfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\newmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\newsignal \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\newsystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\nextbox</code>
<code>\nextboxdp</code>
<code>\nextboxht</code>
<code>\nextboxhtdp</code>
<code>\nextboxwd</code>
<code>\nextcounter [...]¹ [...]²</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code>
<code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\nextdepth</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\suivantPARAGRAPHS</code>
<code>\nextrealpage</code>
<code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]²</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code>
<code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextuserpage</code>
<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\nocap {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\nocharacteralign</code>
<code>\nocitation [...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code>

<code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nodetostring \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\nofigurepages</code>
<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noflocalfloats</code>
<code>\noheightstrut</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\noitem</code>
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,¹...,²...] {²...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleencadre 2 CONTENT
<code>\normalitalicface</code>
<code>\normalizebodyfontsize \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\normalizedfontsize</code>
<code>\normalizefontdepth \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontheight \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT

`\normalizfontline \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

`\normalizfontwidth \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\normalpetit`

`\normalslantedface`

`\normaltypeface`

`\note [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 REFERENCE

`\LINENOTE {...}`

* TEXT

instances: linenote

`\linenote {...}`

* TEXT

`\notesymbol [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 REFERENCE

`\NOTE [...1,...] {2...}`

1 REFERENCE^{PT}
2 TEXT

instances: footnote endnote

<pre> \NOTE [...,*...] * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote </pre>
<pre> \endnote [...,*...] * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \footnote [...,*...] * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \endnote [...¹,...] {².} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \footnote [...¹,...] {².} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \notragged </pre>
<pre> \ntimes {¹.} {².} 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \numberofpoints {[*].} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \numeroformule [...,*...] * REFERENCE OPT </pre>
<pre> \numeropage </pre>
<pre> \numeros {[*].} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \numerotete [...¹] [...²] 1 ABSCHNITT OPT 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier </pre>
<pre> \numerotetecourant </pre>
<pre> \obeydepth </pre>
<pre> \objectdepth </pre>
<pre> \objectheight </pre>
<pre> \objectmargin </pre>
<pre> \objectwidth </pre>

* CONTENT

1	BESCHREIBUNG	OPT	OPT
---	--------------	-----	-----

OPT

OPT

```
3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie
  next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
```

```
1 inherits: \setupOPToffset
```

2 CONTENT

```
1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox
```

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

* NUMMER

* NUMMER

* TEXT

```
1 inherits: \regleOPTorientee
```

2 CONTENT

1 alternative = a b OPT

```
1 alternative = a b
```

```
inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
```

couleur = COLOR

```
inherits: \regleencadre
```

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 CONTENT

1 alternative = a b OPT

1 alternative = a b

```
inherits: \setupplayer
```

```
2 inherits: \setupplayeredtext
```

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

* NAME

* NAME

<code>\outputstreamunvbox [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\outputstreamunvcopy [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\over [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\overlaybutton [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\overlaybutton {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\overlaycolor</code>
<code>\overlaydepth</code>
<code>\overlayfigure {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\overlayheight</code>
<code>\overlayimage {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\overlaylinecolor</code>
<code>\overlaylinewidth</code>
<code>\overlayoffset</code>
<code>\overlayrollbutton [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE
<code>\overlaywidth</code>
<code>\overloaderror</code>
<code>\overset {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\PDFcolor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\PDFETEX</code>
<code>\PDFTEX</code>
<code>\PICTEX</code>
<code>\PiTeX</code>

\backslash PointsToBigPoints {...} \ ¹ .. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
\backslash PointsToReal {...} \ ¹ .. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
\backslash PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \ ¹ .. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
\backslash PPCHTEX
\backslash PPCHTeX
\backslash PRAGMA
\backslash PtToCm {...} * DIMENSION
\backslash page [...,*,...] * inherits: ^{OPT} \backslash pagebreak
\backslash pagearea [¹ ...] [² ...] [³] 1 sup entete texte pdp ^{OPT} inf ^{OPT} 2 texte marge bord 3 gauche droite lefttext middletext righttext
\backslash pagebreak [...,*,...] * vide entete pdp ^{OPT} dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe NAME
\backslash pagefigure [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 FILE ^{OPT} 2 offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION
\backslash pageinjection [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 KEY = VALUE
\backslash pageinjection [..., ¹ ...,...] 1 inherits: \setuppageinjection ^{OPT} 2 KEY = VALUE
\backslash pagestaterealpage {...} {... ² .} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER
\backslash paletsize
\backslash PARAGRAPHS
\backslash pdfactualtext {...} {... ² .} 1 CONTENT 2 TEXT
\backslash pdfbackendactualtext {...} {... ² .} 1 CONTENT 2 TEXT

<code>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</code>
<code>\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfcolor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\pdfTeX</code>
<code>\pdfTeX</code>
<code>\percent</code>
<code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER
<code>\periodes [...]</code> * NUMMER OPT

\backslash periodes [...] ^{OPT} * inherits: \setupperiods
\backslash permitcaretescape
\backslash permitcircumflexescape
\backslash permitspacesbetweengroups
\backslash persiandecimals {...} * NUMMER
\backslash persiannumerals {...} * NUMMER
\backslash petit
\backslash petitepolicecorps
\backslash petittype
\backslash phantom {...} * CONTENT
\backslash phantombox [...] ^{OPT} * largeur = DIMENSION * hauteur = DIMENSION * profondeur = DIMENSION
\backslash pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL
\backslash pilechamp [...] [...] ² [...] ³ [...] ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
\backslash placeattachments
\backslash placebtxrendering [...] [...] ² [...] ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
\backslash placecitation [...] * REFERENCE
\backslash placecomments
\backslash placecoteacote {...} {...} ¹ ² 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
\backslash placecurrentformulanumber
\backslash placedbox {...} * CONTENT

`\placefloatwithsetups [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4 {...}5`

1 NAME OPT OPT
 2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
 margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
 hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
 [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
 3 REFERENCE
 4 TEXT
 5 CONTENT

`\placeflottant [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4 {...}5`

1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
 2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
 margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
 hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
 [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
 3 REFERENCE
 4 TEXT
 5 CONTENT

`\placeFLOAT [...]1 [...]2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
 margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
 hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
 [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
 2 REFERENCE
 3 TEXT
 4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\placechemical [...]1 [...]2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
 margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
 hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
 [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
 2 REFERENCE
 3 TEXT
 4 CONTENT

`\placefigure [...]1 [...]2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
 margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
 hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
 [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
 2 REFERENCE
 3 TEXT
 4 CONTENT

`\placegraphic [...]1 [...]2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
 margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
 hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
 [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
 2 REFERENCE
 3 TEXT
 4 CONTENT

`\placeintermezzo [...]1 [...]2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
 margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
 hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
 [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
 2 REFERENCE
 3 TEXT
 4 CONTENT

```
\placetable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}
1 split toujours gauche droite OPTinterieur OPTexterieur retournerriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

```
\placeformule [...1,...] {...2}
1 + - REFERENCE OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\placeframed [...1] [...2,...,...] {...3}
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT
```

```
\placehelp
```

```
\placeinitial [...]
* NAME OPT
```

```
\placelayer [...]
* NAME
```

```
\placelayeredtext [...1] [...2,...,...] [...3,...,...] {...4} {...5}
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT
```

```
\placelesunsaudessusdesautres {...1} {...2}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\placeliste [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
1 LISTE OPT
2 inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\placelisteimbriquee [...1] [...2,...,...]
1 LISTE OPT
2 inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee
```

```
\placeCOMBINEDLIST [...*,...,...]
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriqueeOPT
instances: content
```

```
\placecontent [...*,...,...]
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriqueeOPT
```

```
\placelistofFLOATS [...*,...,...]
* inherits: \regleliste OPT
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
```

```
\placelistofchemicals [...*,...,...]
* inherits: \regleliste OPT
```

```
\placelistoffigures [...*,...,...]
* inherits: \regleliste OPT
```

$\backslash\mathrm{placelistofgraphics}$ [\dots] [*] [\dots] * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{regleliste}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\mathrm{placelistofintermezzi}$ [\dots] [*] [\dots] * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{regleliste}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\mathrm{placelistoftables}$ [\dots] [*] [\dots] * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{regleliste}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\mathrm{placelistofpublications}$ [\dots] ¹ [\dots] ² [\dots] 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupbt rendering}$
$\backslash\mathrm{placelistofsorts}$ [\dots] ¹ [\dots] ² [\dots] 1 SINGULAR <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{regletri}$
$\backslash\mathrm{placelistofSORTS}$ [\dots] [*] [\dots] * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{regletri}$ <small>OPT</small> instances: logos
$\backslash\mathrm{placelistoflogos}$ [\dots] [*] [\dots] * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{regletri}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\mathrm{placelistofsynonyms}$ [\dots] ¹ [\dots] ² [\dots] 1 SINGULAR <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{reglesynonymes}$
$\backslash\mathrm{placelistofSYNONYMS}$ [\dots] [*] [\dots] * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{reglesynonymes}$ <small>OPT</small> instances: abbreviations
$\backslash\mathrm{placelistofabbreviations}$ [\dots] [*] [\dots] * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{reglesynonymes}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\mathrm{placelocalnotes}$ [\dots] ¹ [\dots] ² [\dots] 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupnote}$
$\backslash\mathrm{placemarquespages}$ [\dots] ¹ [\dots] ² [\dots] ³ [\dots] 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 ABSCHNITT LISTE 3 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupbookmark}$
$\backslash\mathrm{placement}$ [\dots] ¹ [\dots] ² [\dots] ³ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupplacement}$ 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{PLACEMENT}$ [\dots] ¹ [\dots] ² 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupplacement}$ <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{placenamedfloat}$ [\dots] ¹ [\dots] ² 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE
$\backslash\mathrm{placenamedformula}$ [\dots] ¹ [\dots] ² [\dots] ³ 1 + - REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT 3 TEXT

$\backslash\text{placenotes}$ [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupnote
$\backslash\text{placenotespdp}$ [... [*] ...] * inherits: \setupnote
$\backslash\text{placenotespdplocales}$ [... [*] ...] * inherits: \setupnote
$\backslash\text{placenumeropage}$
$\backslash\text{placenumerotete}$ [...] * ABSCHNITT
$\backslash\text{placepairedbox}$ [... ¹] [... ² ...] {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppairedbox 3 CONTENT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{placePAIREDBOX}$ [... ¹ ...] {... ² } {... ³ } 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox 2 CONTENT 3 TEXT instances: legend
$\backslash\text{placelegend}$ [... ¹ ...] {... ² } {... ³ } 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox 2 CONTENT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{placeparallel}$ [... ¹] [... ² ...] [... ³ ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparallel
$\backslash\text{placeraawlist}$ [... ¹] [... ² ...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{placeregistre}$ [... ¹] [... ² ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleregistre
$\backslash\text{placeREGISTER}$ [... [*] ...] * inherits: \regleregistre instances: index
$\backslash\text{placeindex}$ [... [*] ...] * inherits: \regleregistre
$\backslash\text{placerenderingwindow}$ [... ¹] [... ²] 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{placesousformule}$ [... ¹ ...] {... ² } 1 + - REFERENCE 2 TEXT

<code>\placesurgrille [...]{...}</code> 1 normal standard oui ^{OPT} strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\placesurgrille [...,¹...]{...}</code> 1 inherits: \definegrids ^{OPT} mapping 2 CONTENT
<code>\placetextetete [...]</code> * ABSCHNITT
<code>\point {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\popattribute *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\popmacro *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\popmode [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\popsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\position [...,¹...²,...]{...³}</code> 1 inherits: \regle ^{OPT} positionnement 2 POSITION 3 CONTENT
<code>\positionoverlay {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\positionregionoverlay {...¹}{...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\postponenotes</code>
<code>\predefinedfont [...]</code> * FONT
<code>\predefinefont [...¹][...²]</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT
<code>\predefinesymbol [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\prefixedpagenumber</code>
<code>\premieresouspage</code>
<code>\prendbuffer [...,^{OPT}...]</code> * BUFFER

<code>\obtientBUFFER</code>
<code>\prependetoks ...¹ \to ...²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\prependgvalue {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\prependtocommalist {...}¹ ...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\prependtoks ...¹ \to ...²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\prependtoksonce ...¹ \to ...²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\prependvalue {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\prerollblank [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: \vide
<code>\presetdocument [...,*=...,...]</code> * inherits: \setupdocument
<code>\presetfieldsymbols [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\presetLABELtexte [...]¹ [...,...²=...,...]</code> 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\presetbtxlabeltexte [...]¹ [...,...²=...,...]</code> 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\presetheadtexte [...]¹ [...,...²=...,...]</code> 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\presetlabeltexte [...]¹ [...,...²=...,...]</code> 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\presetmathlabeltexte [...]¹ [...,...²=...,...]</code> 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\presetoperatortexte [...]¹ [...,...²=...,...]</code> 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = VALUE

<pre> \presetprefixtexte [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetsuffixtexte [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presettaglabeltexte [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetunittexte [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \pretocommalist {...} \... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prettyprintbuffer {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevcountervalue [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \preventmode [..., ...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpage </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prevsubcountervalue [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevsubpage </pre>
<pre> \prevsubpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prevuserpage </pre>
<pre> \prevuserpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \procent </pre>
<pre> \processaction [...] [...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processallactionsinset [...] [...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre>

<pre> \processassignlist [...,¹...] \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processassignmentcommand [...,¹...,...] \²... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processassignmentlist [...,¹...,...] \²... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processbetween {...} \²... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processbodyfontenvironmentlist *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcolorcomponents {...} * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \processcommacommand [...,¹...] \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcommalist [...,¹...] \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcommalistwithparameters [...,¹...] \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcontent {...} \²... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processfile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilemany {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilenone {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfileonce {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfirstactioninset [...¹] [...,²⇒...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedchars {...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>

<pre> \processisolatedwords {...} \^{.2.} 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...] * BUFFER </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablefile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processlist {...} {...} {...} \^{.4.} 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 TEXT 4 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processMPbuffer [...,^{.}...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \processMPfigurefile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processmonth {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \processranges [...,^{.1.},...] \^{.2.} 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processseparatedlist [...] [...] {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \processTEXbuffer [...] * BUFFER </pre>
<pre> \processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \processuntil \^{.}... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processxtablebuffer [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \processyear {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \produit [...] * FILE </pre>

\produit ... * FILE
\profiledbox [¹ ...] [² ... ² ... ² ...] { ³ ...} 1 rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME 2 inherits: \setupprofile 3 CONTENT
\profilegivenbox { ¹ ...} ² ... 1 rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME 2 CSNAME NUMMER
\programme [...]
\projet [...]
\projet ... * FILE
\pseudoMixedCapped {*...}
\pseudoSmallCapped {*...}
\pseudoSmallcapped {*...}
\pseudosmallcapped {*...}
\purenumber {*...}
\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages
\pusharriereplan [...] ... \poparriereplan * NAME
\pushattribute *... * CSNAME
\pushbar [...] ... \popbar * NAME
\pushbutton [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE
\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable
\pushcouleur [...] ... \popcouleur * COLOR
\pushendofline ... \popendofline

<code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code>
<code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code>
<code>\pushmacro \.*</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code>
<code>\pushmode [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code> <code>* PATH</code>
<code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code>
<code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code>
<code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code> <code>* + - TEXT</code>
<code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER TEXT</code> <code>3 CSNAME NUMMER</code>
<code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \^3 {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER TEXT</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code> <code>4 CONTENT</code>
<code>\qqpart {...} {...} [...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 REFERENCE</code>
<code>\qqquad</code>
<code>\quad</code>
<code>\quads [...]</code> <code>* NUMMER</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\quarterstrut</code>
<code>\quitcommalist</code>
<code>\quitprevcommalist</code>

\rawprocessaction [...]¹ [...,...²>...,...]

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 APPLY

\rawprocesscommand [...]¹,... \...².

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\rawprocesscommalist [...]¹,... \...².

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}

- * KEY

\rawsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]².

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

\razmarquage [...]^{*}

- * BESCHRIFTUNG

\rbox ... {...}¹ {...}²}

- 1 TEXT ^{OPT}
- 2 CONTENT

\readfile {...}¹ {...}² {...}³}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readfixfile {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴}

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\readjobfile {...}¹ {...}² {...}³}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readlocfile {...}¹ {...}² {...}³}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readsetfile {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴}

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\readsysfile {...}¹ {...}² {...}³}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readtexfile {...}¹ {...}² {...}³}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readxmlfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\realpagenumber
\realSmallCapped {...} * TEXT
\realSmallcapped {...} * TEXT
\realsmallcapped {...} * TEXT
\recursedepth
\recurselevel
\recursestring
\redoconvertfont
\ref [... ¹ ...] [... ²] 1 default texte titre numero page realpage 2 REFERENCE
\reference [... ¹ ,...] {... ² } 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
\REFERENCEFORMAT {... ¹ } {... ² } [... ³] 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
\referencepage [... [*] ,...] * REFERENCE
\referenceprefix
\referencetexte [... ¹ ,...] {... ² } 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
\reflete {...} * CONTENT
\registerattachment [... ¹] [... ² ,... ² ,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment
\registerctxluafile {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 FILE 2 NUMMER

```
\registerexternalfigure [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 FILE OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\registerfontclass {...}
* NAME
```

```
\registerhyphenationexception [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\registerhyphenationpattern [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\registermenubuttons [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\registersort [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR
2 NAME
```

```
\registersynonym [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR
2 NAME
```

```
\registerunit [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 prefix unite operator suffixe symbole packaged
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\REGISTER [...] {...+...+...}
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX
instances: index
```

```
\index [...] {...+...+...}
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX
```

```
\REGISTER [...] {...} {...+...+...}
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 TEXT
3 INDEX
instances: index
```

```
\index [...] {...} {...+...+...}
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 TEXT
3 INDEX
```

```
\regle [...]
* NAME
```

```
\reglealignement [...]*...]
* large ample inf hauteur ligne haut bas baha flushright flushleft milieu oui non largeur normal raz interieur
exterieur flushinner flushouter gauche droite center desactiver dernier end paragraphe lefttoright righttoleft l2r
r2l tableau lesshyphenation morehyphenation suspend nonsuspendu hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant
trestolerant etire extremestretch final 1*final 2*final 3*final 4*final more 1*more 2*more
```

\reglearrangement [...,¹...]

* desactiver reflète rectoverso négatif 90 180 270 raz arriereplan normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN
2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW
1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

\reglearriereplan [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
decalagegauche = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
inherits: \regleencadre

\reglearriereplans [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...]

1 sup entete texte pdp inf OPT
2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit
3 inherits: \regleencadre

\reglearriereplans [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 papier page pagegauche pagedroite texte cache
2 etat = demarre stoppe
inherits: \regleencadre

\reglebarreinteraction [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = a b c d e f g
etat = demarre stoppe
commande = CSNAME
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION max large
profondeur = DIMENSION max
distance = DIMENSION
pas = petit moyen grand
couleurarriereplan = COLOR
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
couleurcontraste = COLOR
symbole = oui non
inherits: \regleencadre

\reglebloc [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
alternative = paragraphe texte
interieur = BEFEHL
setups = NAME
alignement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\regleblocsection [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 page = inherits: \page
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
numero = oui non

\reglebuffer [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 BUFFER OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
strip = oui non

\reglecapitales [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
sc = oui non
style = STYLE BEFEHL

\reglechamp [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...] [...⁴,...] [...⁵,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\reglechamps [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...] [...⁴,...]

1 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\regleclipping [...^{*},...]

* etat = demarre stoppe
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
decalagegauche = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
mp = NAME
n = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION

\reglecolonnes [...^{*},...]

* n = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
option = arriereplan
offset = DIMENSION
commande = \...##1
hauteur = DIMENSION
direction = gauche droite
equilibre = oui non
alignement = setupalign
tolerance = setuptolerance
vide = inherits: \vide
nsup = NUMMER
ligne = actif desactive BEFEHL

\reglecommentaire [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe rien
methode = normal cache
symbole = Comment Aide Insert Cle Newparagraph Note Paragraphe Default
largeur = adapte DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
profondeur = adapte DIMENSION
titre = TEXT
soustitre = TEXT
auteur = TEXT
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
couleur = COLOR
option = xml max
calquetexte = NAME
emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
distance = DIMENSION
espace = oui
buffer = BUFFER

```
\reglecommentairepage [...,*...,...]
* emplacement = gauche droite sup inf rien
  etat        = demarre stoppe rien
  offset      = DIMENSION
  distance    = DIMENSION
  largeur     = DIMENSION
  hauteur     = DIMENSION
```

```
\reglecompoetroite [...,1...] [...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = DIMENSION
  milieu = DIMENSION
  droite = DIMENSION
  default = [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
```

```
\reglecomposeenalenea [...,*...]
* [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grandOPTTien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
  DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\reglecouleur [...]
* FILE
```

```
\reglecouleurs [...,*...,...]
* etat = demarre stoppe
  spot = oui non
  expansion = oui non
  facteur = oui non
  rgb = oui non
  cmyk = oui non
  conversion = oui non toujours
  pagecolormodel = auto rien NAME
  couleurtexte = COLOR
  intent = overprint knockout rien
```

```
\regledactylo [...,1...] [...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 margepaire = DIMENSION
  margepaire = DIMENSION
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  lignes = oui non normal hyphenated
  espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire
  keeptogether = oui non
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  strip = oui non NUMMER
  range = NUMMER NAME
  tab = oui non NUMMER
  escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  continue = oui non
  demarre = NUMMER
  stoppe = NUMMER
  pas = NUMMER
  numerotation = fichier ligne non
  vide = inherits: \vide
```

```
\regledemarrestoppe [...,1...] [...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  setups = NAME
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

\regledisposition [¹...] [²...₌...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  etat                               =  demarre stoppe normal repete
   marge                             =  DIMENSION
   bord                              =  DIMENSION
   distancemarge                     =  DIMENSION
   distancebord                     =  DIMENSION
   distancebordgauche                =  DIMENSION
   distanceborddroit                 =  DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche               =  DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite               =  DIMENSION
   distancesup                       =  DIMENSION
   distanceentete                    =  DIMENSION
   dsitancepdp                      =  DIMENSION
   distanceinf                       =  DIMENSION
   prereglage                        =  NAME
   margegauche                      =  DIMENSION
   margedroite                      =  DIMENSION
   bordgauche                       =  DIMENSION
   borddroit                        =  DIMENSION
   entete                           =  DIMENSION
   pdp                              =  DIMENSION
   sup                              =  DIMENSION
   inf                              =  DIMENSION
   retour                           =  DIMENSION
   espacesup                        =  DIMENSION
   setups                           =  NAME
   cutspace                         =  DIMENSION
   largeur                          =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   espaceinf                        =  DIMENSION
   lignes                           =  NUMMER
   hauteur                          =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   horoffset                        =  DIMENSION
   veroffset                        =  DIMENSION
   colonnes                         =  NUMMER
   distancecolonne                  =  DIMENSION
   methode                         =  default normal NAME
   emplacement                      =  gauche milieu droite sup inf recto rectoverso
   largeurtexte                    =  DIMENSION
   hauteurtexte                    =  DIMENSION
   nx                              =  NUMMER
   ny                              =  NUMMER
   dx                              =  DIMENSION
   dy                              =  DIMENSION
   echelle                         =  NUMMER
   sx                              =  NUMMER
   sy                              =  NUMMER
   marquage                        =  actif desactive page vide couleur un deux quatre
   grille                          =  oui non desactive
   distancetexte                   =  DIMENSION
   alternative                     =  default normal makeup NAME
   clipoffset                      =  DIMENSION
   cropoffset                      =  DIMENSION auto
   trimoffset                      =  DIMENSION
   bleedoffset                     =  DIMENSION
   artoffset                       =  DIMENSION

```

\regledisposition [...]

* raz NAME

\regleecraninteraction [...₌...]

```

*  largeur      =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   hauteur      =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   retour       =  DIMENSION
   horoffset    =  DIMENSION
   veroffset    =  DIMENSION
   espacesup    =  DIMENSION
   option       =  adapte max recto rectoverso marquepage auto rien default fixe paysage portrait page papier attachment
                  layer titre
   copies       =  NUMMER
   print        =  LISTE
   delai        =  rien NUMMER

```

\regleelements [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative = gauche droite sup inf dansmarge
   largeurtexte = DIMENSION
   largeur = DIMENSION
   distance = DIMENSION
   symbole = rien NAME
   alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur marge
   textalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   n = NUMMER
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL

```

\regleencadre [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  coin = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   coincadre = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   coinarriereplan = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   rayon = DIMENSION
   rayoncadre = DIMENSION
   rayonarriereplan = DIMENSION
   profondeur = DIMENSION
   profondeurcadre = DIMENSION
   profondeurarriereplan = DIMENSION
   couleurcadre = COLOR
   cadresup = actif desactive NAME
   cadreinf = actif desactive NAME
   cadregauche = actif desactive NAME
   cadredroit = actif desactive NAME
   region = oui non
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   decalagecadre = DIMENSION
   cadre = actif desactive revetement rien
   arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
   decalagearriereplan = cadre DIMENSION
   composant = NAME
   extras = BEFEHL
   stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpremierplan = COLOR
   setups = NAME
   offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION
   largeur = local adapte max large fixe DIMENSION
   hauteur = adapte max large DIMENSION
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   strut = oui non rien local global
   autostrut = oui non
   emplacement = hauteur profondeur haut bas sup milieu inf ligne baha suspend maintient formule mathematique
                  normal
   autolargeur = oui non force
   lignes = NUMMER
   sup = BEFEHL
   inf = BEFEHL
   vide = oui non
   profile = NAME
   vide = oui non
   loffset = DIMENSION
   roffset = DIMENSION
   toffset = DIMENSION
   boffset = DIMENSION
   orientation = NUMMER

```

\regleentete [...¹] [...²,...]

```

1  texte marge bordOPT
2  inherits: \setuplayouttext

```

\regleenumerations [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupenumeration

```

\regleepaisseurligne [...]

```

*  petit moyen grand DIMENSION

```


\regleespaceblanc [...,*...]

* fixe fixe flexible ligne^{OPT}demiligne quarterline rien petit moyen grand default DIMENSION

\regleespacement [...]

* fixe groupe large ^{OPT}

\regleespacementinterligne [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME ^{OPT}

2 ligne = DIMENSION

hauteur = NUMMER

profondeur = NUMMER

hauteurmin = NUMMER

profondeurmin = NUMMER

distance = DIMENSION

sup = NUMMER hauteur

inf = NUMMER

etire = NUMMER

shrink = NUMMER

\regleespacementinterligne [...,*...]

* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen^{PT}grand NUMMER DIMENSION

\regleespacementinterligne [...]

* NAME

\regleflottant [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto
  default = inherits: \placeflottant
  fallback = inherits: \placeflottant
  interieur = BEFEHL
  critere = DIMENSION
  methode = NUMMER
  sidemethod = NUMMER
  textmethod = NUMMER
  sidealign = hauteur profondeur ligne demiligne grille normal
  grille = inherits: \snaptogrid
  local = oui non
  commande = \...#1
  availablewidth = DIMENSION
  availableheight = DIMENSION
  largeurmin = DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  emplacement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure
                margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite
                bordgauche borddroit
  distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
  distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
  margegauche = DIMENSION
  margedroite = DIMENSION
  margeinterieure = DIMENSION
  margeexterieure = DIMENSION
  bottombefore = BEFEHL
  bottomafter = BEFEHL
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup = NAME
  catcodes = NAME
  freeregion = oui non
  espaceavant = rien inherits: \vide
  espaceapres = rien inherits: \vide
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION rien revetement
  espacelateralavant = rien inherits: \vide
  espacelateralapres = rien inherits: \vide
  spacebeforeside = rien inherits: \vide
  spaceafterside = rien inherits: \vide
  sidethreshold = old dimension
  marge = DIMENSION
  nsup = DIMENSION
  ninf = DIMENSION
  pas = petit moyen grand ligne profondeur
  nlignes = NUMMER
  cache = oui non

```

\regleflottants [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \regleflottant

```

\regleformulaire [...^{*},...]

```

* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export = oui non

```

\regleformules [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupformula

```

\reglegroupelements [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

\regleinf [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 texte margeOPT bord
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext

```

\regleinteraction [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1	NAME	OPT
2	etat	= demarre stoppe
	style	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleur	= COLOR
	couleurcontraste	= COLOR
	titre	= TEXT
	soustitre	= COLOR
	auteur	= TEXT
	date	= TEXT
	motcle	= TEXT
	focus	= standard cadre largeur largeurmin hauteur hauteurmin adapte tight
	menu	= actif desactive
	calquechamp	= auto NAME
	calculer	= REFERENCE
	clic	= oui non
	affichage	= normal nouveau
	page	= oui non page nom auto
	actionouverture	= REFERENCE
	actionfermeture	= REFERENCE
	actionouverturepage	= REFERENCE
	actionfermeturepage	= REFERENCE
	jeusymbole	= NAME
	hauteur	= DIMENSION
	profondeur	= DIMENSION
	focusoffset	= DIMENSION

\regleinteraction [...]

*	NAME	OPT
---	------	-----

\regleintitule [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1	NAME	OPT
2	suffix	= BEFEHL
	suffixseparator	= BEFEHL
	suffixstopper	= BEFEHL
	emplacement	= gauche droite milieu bas haut grille lignes revetement interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure margegauche margedroite lefthanging righthanging suspend sup inf etire tolerant trestolerant rien default
	commande	= \...##1
	commandenumero	= \...##1
	commandetexte	= \...##1
	espaceavant	= inherits: \vide
	spaceinbetween	= inherits: \vide
	espaceapres	= inherits: \vide
	distance	= DIMENSION
	styletete	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleurtete	= COLOR
	headseparator	= TEXT
	entre	= BEFEHL
	style	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleur	= COLOR
	decalagesup	= DIMENSION
	decalageinf	= DIMENSION
	numero	= oui non rien
	group	= TEXT
	margegauche	= DIMENSION
	margedroite	= DIMENSION
	margeinterieure	= DIMENSION
	margeexterieure	= DIMENSION
	alignement	= inherits: \reglealignement
	largeur	= adapte max DIMENSION
	largeurmin	= adapte DIMENSION
	largeurmax	= DIMENSION
	inherits:	\setupcounter

\regleintitules [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1	NAME	OPT
2	inherits:	\regleintitule

`\reglejeucolonne [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
  ngauche = NUMBER
  ndroite = NUMBER
  largeur = DIMENSION auto
  distance = DIMENSION
  lignes = NUMBER
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  direction = normal inverse
  page = inherits: \page
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglejeusymboles [...]`

```
* NAME
```

`\regleLABELtexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

`\reglebtxlabeltexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\regleheadtexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\reglelabeltexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\reglemathlabeltexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\regleoperatortexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\regleprefixtexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\reglesuffixtexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\regletaglabeltexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\regleunitttexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\reglelangue [¹...] [²...,...]

```

1  SPRACHE default OPT
2  default          = SPRACHE
   etat             = demarre stoppe
   date             = inherits: \datecourante
   patterns         = FILE
   lefthyphenmin    = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin   = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar   = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar  = NUMMER
   setups           = NAME
   espacement       = large groupe
   font            = auto
   bidi            = gauche droite l2r r2l
   texte           = TEXT
   limittext       = TEXT
   hyphen          = TEXT
   compoundhyphen   = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   citergauche     = BEFEHL
   citerdroite     = BEFEHL
   citationgauche  = BEFEHL
   citationdroite  = BEFEHL
   leftspeech      = BEFEHL
   rightspeech     = BEFEHL
   phrasegauche    = BEFEHL
   middlespeech    = BEFEHL
   phrasedroite    = BEFEHL
   midsentence     = BEFEHL
   sousphrasegauche = BEFEHL
   sousphrasedroite = BEFEHL
   facteur         = oui non

```

\reglelignes [¹...,...] [²...,...]

```

1  NAME            OPT
2  option          = groupe
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   entre           = BEFEHL
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
   espace          = oui actif desactive fixe default
   commande        = BEFEHL
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL

```

\reglelignesnoires [^{*}...,...]

```

*  largeur        = max DIMENSION
   hauteur        = max DIMENSION
   profondeur     = max DIMENSION
   distance       = DIMENSION
   n              = NUMMER
   alternative    = a b
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   type           = mp oui non
   mp             = NAME

```

\reglelignesregletexte [^{*}...,...]

```

*  avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   entre          = BEFEHL
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   emplacement    = gauche dansmarge
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   couleurligne   = COLOR
   largeur        = DIMENSION
   hauteur        = DIMENSION
   distance       = DIMENSION
   correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
   policecorps    = inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

```

\regleliste [...1,...2] [...1,...2,...]
1  LISTE
2  etat = demarre stoppe
    emplacement = rien ici
    type = simple commande userdata
    critere = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
              courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT
              SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
    liste = NAME
    largeur = adapte large DIMENSION
    hauteur = adapte large DIMENSION
    profondeur = adapte large DIMENSION
    symbole = un deux trois rien default
    etiquette = oui non rien NAME
    starter = BEFEHL
    taquet = BEFEHL
    commande = \...#1#2#3
    commandenumero = \...#1
    commandetexte = \...#1
    commande page = \...#1
    numeropage = oui non toujours
    numerotete = oui non toujours
    avant = BEFEHL
    apres = BEFEHL
    entre = BEFEHL
    marge = rien DIMENSION
    distance = rien DIMENSION
    alignementtitre = oui non
    numberalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
    alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
    suspend = oui non
    gauche = BEFEHL
    droite = BEFEHL
    interaction = oui non tout numero texte titre page numerosection numeropage
    limittext = oui non TEXT
    style = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur = COLOR
    stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurnumero = COLOR
    styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtexte = COLOR
    stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurpage = COLOR
    reference = NUMMER
    extras = NAME
    order = commande tout titre
    alternative = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale
                  verticale NAME
    largeurmax = DIMENSION
    pageprefix = oui non
    pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
    pageprefixconversionset = NAME
    pageprefixset = NAME
    pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout
    pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageconversionset = NAME
    pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\reglelisteimbriquee [...1] [...2,...3,...]
1  LISTE
2  critere = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
              courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
    reference = NUMMER
    extras = NAME
    order = commande tout titre
    alternative = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale verticale
                  NAME

```

```

\regleCOMBINEDLIST [...*,...*,...]
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee
instances: content

```

```

\reglecontent [...*,...*,...]
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee

```

\reglemakeup [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 page = inherits: \page
commande = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
setups = NAME
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
emplacement = sup
reference = REFERENCE
etatpage = demarre stoppe
etatentete = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etatpdp = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etatsup = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etatinf = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etattexte = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
rectoverso = oui non vide
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\reglemargereglee [...¹] [...²,...]

1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

\reglemarquage [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
expansion = oui non
separateur = BEFEHL
filtercommand = \...##1

\reglemarquagehyphenation [...^{*},...]

* signe = normal ample

\reglenuinteraction [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = verticale horizontale cache
category = NAME
decalagegauche = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
rightoffset = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
decalagesup = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
decalageinf = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
itemalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright bas haut baha
etat = demarre vide local
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
distance = revetement DIMENSION
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
position = oui non
milieu = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
memepage = oui non vide rien normal default
couleurcontraste = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadre

\reglenueropage [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

`\reglenerotationligne [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 demarre = NUMMER
pas = NUMMER
methode = page premier prochain
conversion = NAME
continue = oui non
emplacement = texte begin end default gauche droite interieur exterieur dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge
distance = DIMENSION
alignement = interieur exterieur flushleft flushright gauche droite milieu auto
commande = \...##1
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
marge = DIMENSION
largeur = marge DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotationpage [...,*...]`

```
* alternative = recto rectoverso
page = inherits: \page
strut = oui non
commande = \...##1
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
etat = demarre stoppe
largeur = DIMENSION
emplacement = entete pdp gauche milieu droite dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge alamarge bordmarge
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotationparagraphe [...,*...]`

```
* etat = demarre stoppe ligne raz
distance = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotete [...1] [...2]`

```
1 ABSCHNITT
2 [-+]NUMMER
```

`\regleoriente [...,*...]`

```
* emplacement = adapte large profondeur haut milieu default normal
rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglepalette [...*]`

```
* NAME
```

`\reglepapier [...,*...]`

```
* inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

`\regleparagraphe [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 chaque NUMMER
3 n = NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
interieur = BEFEHL
commande = BEFEHL
ligne = actif desactive
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleurligne = COLOR
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```


\regleparagraphes [¹...] [²...²...]

```
1  NAME:NUMBER          OPT
2  n                    =  NUMMER
   avant                =  BEFEHL
   apres                =  BEFEHL
   largeur              =  DIMENSION
   distance             =  DIMENSION
   hauteur              =  DIMENSION adapte
   sup                  =  BEFEHL
   inf                  =  BEFEHL
   alignement           =  inherits: \reglealignement
   interieur            =  BEFEHL
   commande             =  BEFEHL
   ligne                =  actif desactive
   epaisseurligne       =  DIMENSION
   couleurligne         =  COLOR
   style                =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur              =  COLOR
```

\reglepd [¹...] [²...²...]

```
1  texte marge0 bord
2  inherits: \setuplayouttext
```

\regleplacementopposition [...^{*}...]

```
*  etat = demarre stoppe
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
```

\reglepolicecorps [...^{*}...]

```
*  DIMENSION NAME global ra2xx petit grand script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif
   support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
```

\reglepositionnement [...¹...] [...²...²...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  offset        =  oui non
   unite         =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   etat          =  demarre revetement
   xoffset       =  DIMENSION
   yoffset       =  DIMENSION
   xstep         =  absolute relatif
   ystep         =  absolute relatif
   xscale        =  NUMMER
   yscale        =  NUMMER
   xfactor       =  NUMMER
   yfactor       =  NUMMER
   facteur       =  NUMMER
   echelle       =  NUMMER
```

\regleprogrammes [...^{*}...]

```
*  style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
```

\reglereferencage [...^{*}...]

```
*  etat = demarre stoppe
   expansion = oui non xml
   autofile = oui non
   export = oui non
   gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   largeur = DIMENSION
   rectoverso = oui non
   interaction = etiquette texte symbole tout
   separateur = BEFEHL
   prefixe = + - TEXT
```

```

\regleregistre [...] [...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout
check = oui non
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...#1
commandetexte = \...#1
deeptextcommand = \...#1
commandepage = \...#1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
pageleft = BEFEHL
pageright = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros

```

\regleregistre [...] [...] [...,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT                OPT
2  NUMMER
3  referencemethod      = avance
   expansion            = oui non xml
   numeroproprio        = oui non
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternative          = a b A B
   methode              = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress             = oui non tout groupe
   check               = oui non
   critere              = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout

   pageprefixconnector  = BEFEHL
   pageprefix           = oui non
   pageseparatorset     = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments         = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
   largeurmax           = DIMENSION
   indicateur           = oui non
   avant               = BEFEHL
   apres               = BEFEHL
   commande            = \...#1
   commandetexte        = \...#1
   deeptextcommand      = \...#1
   commande           = \...#1
   distance            = DIMENSION
   interaction          = texte numeropage
   numeropage          = oui non
   symbole             = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
   language            = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             = COLOR
   styletexte          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte        = COLOR
   stylepage           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage         = COLOR
   pageleft            = BEFEHL
   pageright           = BEFEHL
   n                   = NUMMER
   equilibre           = oui non
   alignement          = inherits: \reglealignement
   numberorder         = numeros

```

\regleREGISTER [...] [...] [...,...]

```

1  NUMMER                OPT
2  inherits: \regleregistre
instances: index

```

\regleindex [...] [...] [...,...]

```

1  NUMMER                OPT
2  inherits: \regleregistre

```

\regleremplitligne [...,...*...]

```

*  avant                = BEFEHL
   apres                = BEFEHL
   marge                = DIMENSION
   largeur              = DIMENSION
   distance             = DIMENSION
   epaisseurligne      = DIMENSION
   couleur              = COLOR

```

\regleremplitlignesreglees [...^{*}...]

* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
largeur = adapte large DIMENSION
separateur = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\regleseparationflottant [...^{*}...]

* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
lignes = auto NUMMER
conversion = NAME

\reglesousnumeropage [...^{*}...]

* inherits: \setupcounter

\reglesup [...¹...] [...²...]

1 texte marge⁰ford
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext

\reglesynonymes [...¹...] [...²...]

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 expansion = oui non xml
alternative = premier dernier normal NAME
suivant = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1##2##3
commandetexte = \...##1
synonymcommand = \...##1
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
critere = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursynonyme = COLOR

\regletableaux [...^{*}...]

* texte = DIMENSION max
split = oui non repete auto
cadre = actif desactive
NL = inherits: \vide
VL = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
HL = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
distance = petit moyen grand rien
alignement = gauche milieu droite
commandes = BEFEHL
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
hauteur = strut NUMMER
profondeur = strut NUMMER
openup = DIMENSION

\regletabulation [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1 [...,...]2...
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  methode = normal rien NAME
  echelle = NUMMER
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  dx = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  espacesup = DIMENSION
  retour = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  page = raz paysage reflète négatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
  papier = raz paysage reflète négatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
  option = adapte max
  distance = DIMENSION
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1 [...,...]2...
```

```
1 raz paysage reflète négatifOPT tourne 90 180 270 NAME
2 raz paysage reflète négatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
```

```

\regletete [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 ABSCHNITT OPT
2 frontpartlabel = NAME
  bodypartlabel = NAME
  appendixlabel = NAME
  backpartlabel = NAME
  expansion = oui non xml
  catcodes = NAME
  sectionresetset = NAME
  sectionseparatorset = NAME
  sectionconversionset = NAME
  conversion = NAME
  sectionstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  sectionstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  sectionset = NAME
  sectionsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
    ABSCHNITT:tout
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte = COLOR
  stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurnumero = COLOR
  couplage = ABSCHNITT
  numeroproprio = oui non
  beforesection = BEFEHL
  aftersection = BEFEHL
  insidesection = BEFEHL
  incrementenumero = oui non liste vide
  placetete = oui non cache vide section
  numero = oui non
  page = inherits: \page
  marquage = page raz
  entete = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
  texte = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
  pdp = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  continue = oui non
  alignementtitre = oui non flottant
  espaceinterligne = NAME
  interaction = liste reference
  internalgrid = NAME
  grille = normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut
    un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line
    math:-halfline NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  tolerance = inherits: \regletolerance
  strut = oui non
  suspend = ligne large adapte rien NUMBER
  marge = DIMENSION
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  alternative = texte paragraphe normal marge dansmarge sup milieu inf inverse textemarge NAME
  largeur = DIMENSION
  numberwidth = DIMENSION
  largeurtexte = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  distancetexte = DIMENSION
  commandeavant = BEFEHL
  commandeapres = BEFEHL
  commande = \...##1##2
  commandetexte = \...##1
  deeptextcommand = \...##1
  commandenumero = \...##1
  deepnumbercommand = \...##1
  emplacement = NAME
  critere = strict positif tout

```

```

\regletetes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 ABSCHNITT OPT
2 inherits: \regletete

```

```

\regletexte [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 texte marge boPT
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext

```

```
\regletextesentete [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextesinf [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextesdpd [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextessup [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextestexte [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletolerance [...*,...]
*  horizontale verticale tresstrict strict tolerant trestolerant espace etire
```

```
\regletraitsfins [...,*=.,...]
*  hauteur      = max DIMENSION
   profondeur    = max DIMENSION
   arriereplan   = couleur
   cadre         = actif desactive
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   alternative    = a b c rien
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   couleur       = COLOR
   espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   entre         = BEFEHL
   n             = NUMMER
```

```
\regletransitionspace [...]
*  raz auto demarre aleatoire NUMMER
```

\regletri [¹...,²...] [¹...,²...,³...,⁴...]

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 expansion = oui non xml
alternative = premier dernier normal NAME
suivant = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1##2##3
commandetexte = \...##1
synonymcommand = \...##1
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
critere = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursynonyme = COLOR

\regletype [¹...,²...] [¹...,²...,³...,⁴...]

1 NAME OPT
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
commande = CSNAME
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
tab = oui non NUMMER
compact = absolute dernier tout
escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
lignes = oui non normal hyphenated
espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire

\regleurl [¹...,²...,³...,⁴...]

* style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\regle {...}

* NAME

\regulier

\relatemarking [¹...] [²...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 BESCHRIFTUNG

\relateparameterhandlers {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

\relaxvalueifundefined {...}

* NAME

\remainingcharacters

\removebottomthings

\removedepth

\removefromcommalist {¹...} \²...

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\removelastskip

<code>\removelastspace</code>
<code>\removemarkedcontent [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\removepunctuation</code>
<code>\removesubstring .¹ \from .² \to \³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\removetoks .¹ \from \²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\removeunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\rempplitligne [...,[*]...]</code> * inherits: \regleremplitligne
<code>\rempplitlignesreglees [...,¹...²] {²...} {³...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\rempplittexte [...,¹...²] {²...} {³...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\replacefeature [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\replacefeature {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\replaceincommalist \.¹ {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\replaceword [...¹] [...²] [...³]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\rescan {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rescanwithsetup {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\resetallattributes</code>
<code>\resetandaddfeature [...]</code> * NAME

\resetandaddfeature {...} * NAME
\resetbar
\resetboxesincache {...} * NAME
\resetbreakpoints
\resetbuffer [...] * BUFFER
\resetcharacteralign
\resetcharacterkerning
\resetcharacterspacing
\resetcharacterstripping
\resetcollector [...] * NAME
\resetcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
\resetdigitsmanipulation
\resetdirection
\resetfeature
\resetflag {...} * NAME
\resetfontcolorscheme
\resetfontfallback [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FONT
\resetfontsolution
\resethyphenationfeatures
\resetinjector [...] * NAME
\resetinteractionmenu [...] * NAME
\resetitaliccorrection

\resetlayer [...] * NAME
\resetlocalfloats
\resetMPdrawing
\resetMPenvironment
\resetMPinstance [...] * NAME
\resetmarker [...] * NAME
\resetmode {...} * NAME
\resetpagenumber
\resetparallel [...] ¹ [...] ² ,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME tout
\resetpath
\resetpenalties \.*.. * CSNAME
\resetperiodkerning
\resetprofile
\resetrecurselevel
\resetreference [...] * NAME
\resetreplacement
\resetscript
\resetsetups [...] * NAME
\resetshownsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR
\resetsubpagenumber
\resetsymbolset
\resetssystemmode {...} * NAME

<code>\resettimer</code>
<code>\resettrackers</code>
<code>\resettrialtypesetting</code>
<code>\resetusedsortings [...]</code> * SINGULAR
<code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR
<code>\resetuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetvalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetvisualizers</code>
<code>\reshapebox {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
<code>\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
<code>\restartcounter [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
<code>\restorebox {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\restorecatcodes</code>
<code>\restorecounter [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\restorecurrentattributes {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\restoreendofline</code>
<code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code>
<code>\reusableMPgraphic {...} {...,²...,...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\reuseMPgraphic {...} {...,²...,...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE

<code>\reuserandomseed</code>
<code>\revivefeature</code>
<code>\rfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\rhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\righthbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightLABELtexte {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\righttheadtexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\rightlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\rightmathlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\rightline {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\rightskipadaption</code>
<code>\rightsubguillemot</code>
<code>\righttopleft</code>
<code>\righttopleftthbox .¹. {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttoplefttvbox .¹. {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttopleftvtop .¹. {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT

<code>\righttopbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ring {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\rlap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\robustaddtocommalist {...} \^2..</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...}^2 {...} {...}^4</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...}^2 {...} {...}^4</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\robustpretocommalist {...} \^2..</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\rollbutton [..., ...^4 ..., ...] .^2. [...]^3</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\rollbutton [...]^1 [...] [..., ...^2 ..., ...] .^3. [...]^4</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglmenuinteraction 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
<code>\roman</code>
<code>\rtop ...^1 {...}^2</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruby [...]^1 {...}^2 {...}^3</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\ruledhbox ...^1 {...}^2</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledhpack ...^1 {...}^2</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledmbox {...}</code> * CONTENT

<code>\ruledtopv</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledtpack</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledvbox</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledvpack</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledvtop</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\runMPbuffer</code> [..., ¹ ...] * NAME OPT
<code>\runninghbox</code> { ¹ ...} * CONTENT
<code>\ScaledPointsToBigPoints</code> { ¹ ...} \ ² ... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints</code> { ¹ ...} \ ² ... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\Smallcapped</code> { ¹ ...} * TEXT
<code>\safechar</code> { ¹ ...} * NUMMER
<code>\samplefile</code> { ¹ ...} * FILE
<code>\sans</code>
<code>\sansespace</code>
<code>\sansgras</code>
<code>\sanslignesenteteetpdp</code>
<code>\sanslignessupetinf</code>
<code>\sansnormal</code>
<code>\sansserif</code>

<pre> \savebox {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \savebtxdataset [...¹] [...²] [...,...³,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 dataset = NAME type = bib lua xml fichier = FILE critere = tout texte intro reference courant ici precedent local composant SECTIONBLOCK:tout SECTIONBLOCK:reference SECTIONBLOCK:courant SECTIONBLOCK:precedent </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...,...[*],...] * liste = NAME fichier = FILE prefixe = oui non </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...,¹,...] [...²] 1 BUFFER 2 FILE </pre>
<pre> \savecouleur ... \restorecouleur </pre>
<pre> \savecounter [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \savecurrentattributes {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \savenormalmeaning \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \savetaggedtwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \savetwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \sbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \SCRIPT instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test </pre>
<pre> \ethiopic </pre>
<pre> \hangul </pre>
<pre> \hanzi </pre>
<pre> \latin </pre>
<pre> \nihongo </pre>

<code>\test</code>
<code>\thai</code>
<code>\secondoffivearguments {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.} {.^4.} {.^5.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\secondoffourarguments {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.} {.^4.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
<code>\secondofsixarguments {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.} {.^4.} {.^5.} {.^6.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
<code>\secondofthreearguments {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\secondofthreeunexpanded {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\secondoftwoarguments {.^1.} {.^2.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\secondoftwounexpanded {.^1.} {.^2.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\SECTION [...,..¹...] {.^2.}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
<code>\SECTION [...,..[*]...,..]</code> * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
<code>\chapter [...,..[*]...,..]</code> * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT

`\part [...,.*,...]`

* titre = TEXT
 marquepage = TEXT
 marquage = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 reference = REFERENCE
 numeroproprio = TEXT

`\section [...,.*,...]`

* titre = TEXT
 marquepage = TEXT
 marquage = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 reference = REFERENCE
 numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subject [...,.*,...]`

* titre = TEXT
 marquepage = TEXT
 marquage = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 reference = REFERENCE
 numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsection [...,.*,...]`

* titre = TEXT
 marquepage = TEXT
 marquage = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 reference = REFERENCE
 numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubject [...,.*,...]`

* titre = TEXT
 marquepage = TEXT
 marquage = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 reference = REFERENCE
 numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,.*,...]`

* titre = TEXT
 marquepage = TEXT
 marquage = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 reference = REFERENCE
 numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...,.*,...]`

* titre = TEXT
 marquepage = TEXT
 marquage = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 reference = REFERENCE
 numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...,.*,...]`

* titre = TEXT
 marquepage = TEXT
 marquage = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 reference = REFERENCE
 numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...,.*,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...,.*,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,.*,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\title [...,.*,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\chapter [...,1...] {..2.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\part [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE^{PT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\section [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subject [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subsection [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

$\backslash\text{subsubject} [\dots,\dots]^1 \{\dots\}^2 \{\dots\}^3$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsection} [\dots,\dots]^1 \{\dots\}^2 \{\dots\}^3$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubject} [\dots,\dots]^1 \{\dots\}^2 \{\dots\}^3$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsection} [\dots,\dots]^1 \{\dots\}^2 \{\dots\}^3$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsubject} [\dots,\dots]^1 \{\dots\}^2 \{\dots\}^3$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsection} [\dots,\dots]^1 \{\dots\}^2 \{\dots\}^3$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsubject} [\dots,\dots]^1 \{\dots\}^2 \{\dots\}^3$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{title} [\dots,\dots]^1 \{\dots\}^2 \{\dots\}^3$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{part} [\dots,\dots]^1 \{\dots\}^2$ 1 REFERENCE ^{PT} 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{section} [\dots,\dots]^1 \{\dots\}^2$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{subject} [\dots,\dots]^1 \{\dots\}^2$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsection} [\dots,\dots]^1 \{\dots\}^2$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubject} [\dots,\dots]^1 \{\dots\}^2$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsection} [\dots,\dots]^1 \{\dots\}^2$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT

<code>\subsubsubject [...,¹...] {..²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\subsubsubsection [...,¹...] {..²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\subsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {..²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\subsubsubsubsection [...,¹...] {..²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\subsubsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {..²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\title [...,¹...] {..²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\voitREGISTER [...¹] {...+..²+..³}</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT instances: index
<code>\voitindex [...¹] {...+..²+..³}</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
<code>\select {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT
<code>\selectionneblocs [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT
<code>\separeflottant [...,¹...,...¹] {...²} {...³}</code> 1 inherits: \regleseparati on flottant 2 BEFEHL 3 CONTENT
<code>\serializecommalist [...,*...]</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\serializedcommalist</code>
<code>\serif</code>
<code>\serifbold</code>

<code>\serifnormal</code>
<code>\setbar [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\setbigbodyfont</code>
<code>\setboxllx ¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\setboxlly ¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\setbreakpoints [...]</code> * raz NAME
<code>\setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer</code> * NAME
<code>\setcapstrut</code>
<code>\setcatcodetable *...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\setcharacteralign {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
<code>\setcharacteraligndetail {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION
<code>\setcharactercasing [...]</code> * raz MOT mot Mot Mots capitale Capitale rien aleatoire mixed camel cap Cap
<code>\setcharactercleaning [...]</code> * raz 1
<code>\setcharacterkerning [...]</code> * raz NAME
<code>\setcharacterspacing [...]</code> * raz NAME
<code>\setcharacterstripping [...]</code> * raz 1
<code>\setcharstrut {¹...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\setcollector [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...³...] {³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT

```
\setcolormodel1 [...]
*   black bw gris rgb cmyk tout rien
```

```
\setcounter [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME          OPT
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\setcounterown [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME          OPT
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\setcurrentfontclass {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\setdataset [...] [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME          OPT
2   NAME
3   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setdefaultpenalties
```

```
\setdigitsmanipulation [...]
*   raz NUMMER
```

```
\setdirection [...]
*   NUMMER
```

```
\setdocumentargument {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentfilename {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TEXT
```

```
\setdummyparameter {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\setelementexporttag [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME          OPT
2   export nature pdf
3   inline affichage mixed
```

```
\setemeasure {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\setevalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

<pre> \setevariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setevariables [...]¹ [...]² [...]² [...]² 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setfirstline [...][*] * NAME^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \setfirstpasscharacteralign </pre>
<pre> \setflag {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \setfont ... * FONT </pre>
<pre> \setfontcolorsheme [...][*] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \setfontfeature {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \setfontsolution [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \setfontstrut </pre>
<pre> \setglobalscript [...][*] * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre>
<pre> \setgmeasure {...}¹ {...}² 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setgvalue {...}¹ {...}² 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setgvariable {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setgvariables [...]¹ [...]² [...]² [...]² 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \sethboxregister ...¹ {...}² 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 CONTENT </pre>

<code>\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\sethyphenationfeatures [...,*...]</code> * NAME raz <small>OPT</small>
<code>\setinitial [...¹] [...²...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupinitial
<code>\setinjector [...¹] [...²,...] [...³]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 BEFEHL
<code>\setinteraction [...]</code> * cache NAME
<code>\setinterfacecommand {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\setinterfaceconstant {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\setinterfaceelement {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 titre NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT
<code>\setinterfacevariable {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\setinternalrendering [...¹] [...²] {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 auto embed 3 CONTENT
<code>\setitaliccorrection [...]</code> * raz 1 2
<code>\setJSreamble {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT

\setlayer [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...] {⁴...}

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 gauche droite paire impair
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT

\setlayerframed [¹...] [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...] {⁴...}

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \regleencadre
4 CONTENT

\setlayerframed [¹...] [...,²...,...] {³...}

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT

\setlayertext [¹...] [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...] {⁴...}

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
largeur = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
4 TEXT

\setlinefiller [...]

* filler NAME

\setlocalhsize [...]

* [-+]DIMENSION OPT

\setlocalscript [...]

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

\setMPlayer [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...] {⁴...}

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT

\setMPpositiongraphic {¹...} {²...} {...,³...,...}

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE

\setMPpositiongraphicrange {¹...} {²...} {³...} {...,⁴...,...}

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE

\setMPtext {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\setMPvariable [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

\setMPvariables [¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

<code>\setmainbodyfont</code>
<code>\setmainparbuilder [...]</code> <code>* default oneline basic NAME</code>
<code>\setmarker [...]¹ [...]²</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code>
<code>\setmarking [...]¹ {...}²</code> <code>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\setmathstyle {...}*{...}</code> <code>* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME</code>
<code>\setmeasure {...}¹ {...}²</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code>
<code>\setmessagetext {...}¹ {...}²</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME NUMMER</code>
<code>\setmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\setnostrut</code>
<code>\setnote [...]¹ [...,²...] {...}³</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code> <code>3 TEXT</code>
<code>\setnotetext [...]¹ [...,²...] {...}³</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code> <code>3 TEXT</code>
<code>\setnotetext [...]¹ [...,²...,...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 titre = TEXT</code> <code> marquepage = TEXT</code> <code> liste = TEXT</code> <code> reference = REFERENCE</code>
<code>\setnote [...]¹ [...,²...,...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 titre = TEXT</code> <code> marquepage = TEXT</code> <code> liste = TEXT</code> <code> reference = REFERENCE</code>
<code>\setobject {...}¹ {...}² \...³ {...}⁴</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code> <code>4 CONTENT</code>
<code>\setoldstyle</code>

\setpagereference {...} {..., ² ...} 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE
\setpagestate [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME NUMBER
\setpagestaterealpago {...} {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER
\setpenalties \... {...} {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\setpercentdimen {...} {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER
\setperiodkerning [...] * raz NAME
\setposition {...} * NAME
\setpositionbox {...} \... {...} ¹ \... {...} ² {...} ³ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
\setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} ⁴ 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION
\setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} ⁴ {..., ⁵ ...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 TEXT
\setpositiononly {...} * NAME
\setpositionplus {...} {..., ² ...} \... {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} ⁴ 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
\setpositionstrut {...} * NAME
\setprofile [...] * rien fixe strict halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
\setrandomseed {...} * NUMMER

\setreference [...¹,...] [...²...,...]

1 REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

\setreferencedobject {...¹.} {...².} \... {...⁴.}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setregisterentry [...¹.] [...²...,...] [...³...,...] OPT

1 NAME
2 etiquette = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

\setreplacement [...]

* raz NAME

\setrigidcolumnbalance ...

* CSNAME NUMMER

\setrigidcolumnhsize {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER

\setscript [...]

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

\setsecondpasscharacteralign

\setsectionblock [...¹.] [...²...,...] OPT

1 NAME
2 marquepage = TEXT

\setsimplecolumnhsize [...^{*}...,...]

* n = NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
lignes = NUMMER

\setsmallbodyfont

\setsmallcaps

\setstackbox {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

```

\setstructurepageregister [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 etiquette = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setstrut

```

```

\setsuperiors

```

```

\setsystemmode {...}
* NAME

```

```

\settabular

```

```

\settaggedmetadata [...]
* KEY = VALUE

```

```

\settext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 sup entete texte pdp inf OPT OPT
2 texte marge bord
3 gauche milieu droite
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\settightobject {...} {...} \... {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

```

```

\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

```

```

\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

```

```

\settrialtypesetting

```

```

\setuevalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

```

```

\setugvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

```

\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setupalternativestyles [...,*...,...]

* methode = normal auto

\setupattachment [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 titre = TEXT
soustitre = TEXT
auteur = TEXT
fichier = FILE
nom = NAME
buffer = BUFFER
etat = demarre stoppe
methode = normal cache
symbole = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
largeur = adapte DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
profondeur = adapte DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR
calquetexte = NAME
emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
distance = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...,*...,...]

* export = oui FILE
xhtml = FILE
fichier = FILE
intent = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coated1v2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI) ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan Color 2001 Coated Japan Color 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004) PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
espace = oui non
xmpfile = FILE
formatter = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
niveau = NUMMER
option = toujours jamais
profile = FILE

\setupbar [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 couleur = COLOR
continue = oui non tout
vide = oui non
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
order = premierplan arriereplan
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
methode = NUMMER
offset = NUMMER
dy = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpremierplan = COLOR
mp = NAME
gauche = TEXT
droite = TEXT

\setupbars [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupbar

\setupbleeding [...^{*}...]

* largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
emplacement = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
etire = oui non
page = oui non

\setupbookmark [...^{*}...]

* force = oui non
numero = oui non
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
sectionblock = oui non

\setupbtx [...¹] [...²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 specification = default apa aps NAME
dataset = default NAME
commande = \...##1
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
etallimit = NUMBER
etaldisplay = NUMBER
etaloption = dernier
taquet = initials
interaction = demarre stoppe numero texte page tout
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears
authornum authoryear
sorttype = normal inverse
compress = oui non
default = default NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\setupbtxdataset [...¹...] [...²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 language = SPRACHE

\setupbtxlist [...¹] [...²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleliste

\setupbtxregister [...¹...] [...²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
dataset = NAME
field = keyword range numeropage auteur
register = NAME
methode = once
alternative = normalshort invertedshort
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\setupbtxrendering [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 etattexte = démarre stoppe
etatpage = démarre stoppe
separateur = BEFEHL
critere = precedent cite ici tout rien
filter = TEXT
specification = NAME
titre = TEXT
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
dataset = NAME
methode = dataset force local global rien
sorttype = short dataset liste reference used default cite index
repete = oui non
group = NAME
numeration = oui non num index tag short page

\setupbtx [...]

* NAME

\setupbutton [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = démarre stoppe
memepage = oui non vide rien normal default
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
couleurcontraste = COLOR
alternative = cache
inherits: \regleencadre

\setupcharacteralign [...^{*},...]

* largeurgauche = DIMENSION
largeurdroite = DIMENSION
leftsample = TEXT
rightsample = TEXT
character = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

\setupcharacterkerning [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 facteur = max NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION
features = NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\setupcharacterspacing [...¹] [...²] [...³,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 gauche = NUMMER
droite = NUMMER
alternative = 0 1

```

\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  strut                = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
   largeur              = adapte rien NUMMER
   hauteur              = adapte rien NUMMER
   gauche               = adapte rien NUMMER
   droite               = adapte rien NUMMER
   sup                  = adapte rien NUMMER
   inf                  = adapte rien NUMMER
   echelle              = petit moyen grand normal NUMMER
   rotation             = NUMMER
   symalignement        = auto
   axe                  = actif desactive
   couleurcadre         = COLOR
   epaisseurligne      = DIMENSION
   offset               = DIMENSION
   unite                = DIMENSION
   facteur              = NUMMER
   cadre                = actif desactive
   couleurligne         = COLOR
   policecorps          = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   dimension            = petit moyen grand
   style                = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur              = COLOR

```

```

\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  rotation            = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
   coin                = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   x                   = DIMENSION
   y                   = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur    = DIMENSION
   voffset             = DIMENSION
   emplacement         = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
   etat                = démarre stoppe

```

```

\setupcolumnsetarea [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  etat                = démarre stoppe repete
   x                   = NUMMER
   y                   = NUMMER
   nx                  = NUMMER
   ny                  = NUMMER
   style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             = COLOR
   clipoffset          = DIMENSION
   rightoffset         = DIMENSION
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupcolumnsetareatext [...1] [...2]
1  NAME
2  TEXT

```

```

\setupcolumnsetlines [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
4  NUMMER

```

```

\setupcolumnsetspan [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  n                   = NUMMER
   style              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur            = COLOR
   avant              = BEFEHL
   apres              = BEFEHL
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```
\setupcolumnsetstart [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\setupcolumnspan [...,..1...,...]
* n = NUMMER
inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupcombination [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
largeur = adapte DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf
distance = DIMENSION
alternative = etiquette texte
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
continue = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

```
\setupcounter [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 demarre = NUMMER
counter = NAME
methode = page
etat = demarre stoppe
mode = bypage byblock bytexte bytete byABSCHNITT
prefixe = oui non
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
numberorder = inverse
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
type = premier precedent prochain dernier numero
critere = strict positif tout
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupdataset [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 delai = oui non
```

`\setupdelimitedtext [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  avant                    = BEFEHL
   apres                   = BEFEHL
   language                 = local global SPRACHE
   methode                  = font
   repete                   = oui non
   emplacement              = texte paragraphe marge
   gauche                   = BEFEHL
   milieu                   = BEFEHL
   droite                   = BEFEHL
   nextleft                 = BEFEHL
   nextright                = BEFEHL
   espaceavant              = inherits: \vide
   espaceapres              = inherits: \vide
   margegauche              = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite              = oui non standard DIMENSION
   composeenalinea         = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   indentesuivant          = oui non auto
   style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  = COLOR
   stylesym                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym               = COLOR

```

`\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  titre                    = oui non
   niveau                   = NUMMER
   texte                   = TEXT
   commandetete            = \...##1
   avant                   = BEFEHL
   apres                   = BEFEHL
   entre                   = BEFEHL
   alternative              = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                             margeexterieure serried suspend sup vide commande NAME
   alignement              = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign               = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea         = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage               = oui non
   indentesuivant          = oui non auto
   largeur                  = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance                 = rien DIMENSION
   etire                   = NUMMER
   shrink                  = NUMMER
   suspend                 = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol             = BEFEHL
   closecommand            = \...##1
   expansion               = oui non xml
   referenceprefix         = + - TEXT
   echantillon             = TEXT
   marge                   = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                 = COLOR
   styletete               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete             = COLOR
   alignementtitre         = oui non

```

`\setupdirections [...*...]`

```

*  bidi    = actif desactive local global
   methode = un deux default
   fences  = oui non
   break   = lesdeux avant

```

`\setupdocument [...*...]`

```

*  avant      = BEFEHL
   apres      = BEFEHL
   metadata:author = TEXT
   metadata:title  = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY         = VALUE

```

\setupeffect [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1	NAME	OPT
2	methode	= rien commande
	etire	= NUMMER
	epaisseurligne	= DIMENSION
	alternative	= normal interieur exterieur lesdeux cache etire

\setupenumeration [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1	NAME	OPT
2	titre	= oui non
	numero	= oui non
	commandenumero	= \...##1
	distancetitre	= DIMENSION
	styletitre	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleurtitre	= COLOR
	titlecommand	= \...##1
	titleleft	= BEFEHL
	titleright	= BEFEHL
	gauche	= BEFEHL
	droite	= BEFEHL
	symbole	= BEFEHL
	starter	= BEFEHL
	taquet	= BEFEHL
	couplage	= NAME
	counter	= NAME
	niveau	= NUMMER
	texte	= TEXT
	commandetete	= \...##1
	avant	= BEFEHL
	apres	= BEFEHL
	entre	= BEFEHL
	alternative	= gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure margeexterieure serried suspend sup vide commande NAME
	alignement	= inherits: \reglealignement
	headalign	= inherits: \reglealignement
	composeenalinea	= inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
	affichage	= oui non
	indentesuivant	= oui non auto
	largeur	= adapte large ligne DIMENSION
	distance	= rien DIMENSION
	etire	= NUMMER
	shrink	= NUMMER
	suspend	= adapte large rien marge NUMMER
	closesymbol	= BEFEHL
	closecommand	= \...##1
	expansion	= oui non xml
	referenceprefix	= + - TEXT
	echantillon	= TEXT
	marge	= oui non standard DIMENSION
	style	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleur	= COLOR
	styletete	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleurtete	= COLOR
	alignementtitre	= oui non
	inherits:	\setupcounter

\setupenv [...,^{*}...,...]

*	set	= BEFEHL
	reset	= BEFEHL
	KEY	= VALUE

\setupexport [...,^{*}...,...]

*	alignement	= flushleft milieu flushright normal
	policecorps	= DIMENSION
	largeur	= DIMENSION
	titre	= TEXT
	soustitre	= TEXT
	auteur	= TEXT
	alternative	= html div
	properties	= oui non
	hyphen	= oui non
	cssfile	= FILE
	premierepage	= FILE
	dernierepage	= FILE

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  largeur                            = DIMENSION
   hauteur                            = DIMENSION
   etiquette                           = NAME
   page                                = NUMMER
   objet                               = oui non
   prefixe                             = TEXT
   methode                             = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controles                           = oui non
   previsualisation                    = oui non
   mask                                = rien
   resolution                           = NUMMER
   couleur                             = COLOR
   arguments                           = TEXT
   repete                              = oui non
   facteur                             = adapte large max auto default
   facteurhauteur                      = adapte large max auto default
   facteurlargeur                      = adapte large max auto default
   largeurmax                          = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax                          = DIMENSION
   equalwidth                          = DIMENSION
   equalheight                         = DIMENSION
   echelle                             = NUMMER
   xscale                              = NUMMER
   yscale                              = NUMMER
   s                                    = NUMMER
   sx                                   = NUMMER
   sy                                   = NUMMER
   lignes                              = NUMMER
   emplacement                         = local global default
   repertoire                          = PATH
   option                              = test cadre vide
   foregroundcolor                     = COLOR
   reset                               = oui non
   arriereplan                         = couleur premierplan NAME
   cadre                               = actif desactive
   couleurarriereplan                  = COLOR
   xmax                                = NUMMER
   ymax                                = NUMMER
   cadres                             = actif desactive
   interaction                         = oui tout rien reference layer marquepage
   policecorps                         = DIMENSION
   comment                             = BEFEHL TEXT
   dimension                           = rien media crop trim art
   cache                               = PATH
   resources                           = PATH
   affichage                           = FILE
   conversion                          = TEXT
   order                               = LISTE
   crossreference                       = oui non NUMMER
   transform                           = auto NUMMER
   userpassword                        = TEXT
   ownerpassword                       = TEXT

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

* option = repete

`\setupfacingfloat [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  entre                               = BEFEHL
   page                                = inherits: \page
   spaceinbetween                      = inherits: \vide
   style                               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                             = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

\setupfieldcategory [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  demarre                   = NUMMER
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   = COLOR
   type                      = radio sous texte ligne push check signature
   values                    = TEXT
   default                   = TEXT
   couleurcadrechamp         = COLOR
   couleurarrierreplanchamp = COLOR
   largeur                   = DIMENSION
   hauteur                   = DIMENSION
   profondeur                = DIMENSION
   alignement                = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   n                         = NUMMER
   symbole                   = NAME
   calquechamp               = NAME
   option                    = lectureseule requis protege trie indisponible nonverifie fixe fichier cache editable
                               auto
   clicinterieur             = REFERENCE
   clicexterieur             = REFERENCE
   entrerregion              = REFERENCE
   regionexterieure          = REFERENCE
   aprescle                  = REFERENCE
   formater                  = REFERENCE
   valider                   = REFERENCE
   calculer                  = REFERENCE
   focusin                   = REFERENCE
   focusout                  = REFERENCE
   openpage                  = REFERENCE
   closepage                 = REFERENCE

```

\setupfieldcontentframed [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

\setupfieldlabelframed [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

\setupfieldtotalframed [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  avant                     = BEFEHL
   apres                     = BEFEHL
   entre                     = BEFEHL
   distance                  = DIMENSION
   alternative               = raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

\setupfiller [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  margegauche               = DIMENSION
   margedroite               = DIMENSION
   gauche                    = BEFEHL
   droite                     = BEFEHL
   alternative                = symbole etire regle espace
   methode                    = local global milieu large
   largeur                    = DIMENSION
   hauteur                   = DIMENSION
   profondeur                = DIMENSION
   offset                    = DIMENSION
   distance                  = DIMENSION
   alignement                 = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   symbole                    = BEFEHL
   style                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                    = COLOR

```

\setupfirstline [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                         = NUMMER
   alternative                = default ligne mot
   style                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                    = COLOR

```

`\setupfittingpage [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 etatpage = démarre stoppe
commande = \...##1
marge = page
echelle = NUMMER
papier = auto default NAME
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupfontexpansion [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
facteur = NUMMER
etire = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
pas = NUMMER

`\setupfontprotrusion [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
facteur = NUMMER
gauche = NUMMER
droite = NUMMER

`\setupfonts [...,*...,...]`

* language = non auto

`\setupfontsolution [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 goodies = FILE
solution = NAME
less = NAME
more = NAME
methode = preroll split normal inverse aleatoire
critere = NUMMER

`\setupformula [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche droite
alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright normal
split = oui non page
strut = oui non
distance = DIMENSION
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
espaceavant = inherits: \vide
espaceapres = inherits: \vide
commandenumero = \...##1
couleur = COLOR
stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurnumero = COLOR
option = groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
margegauche = DIMENSION
margedroite = DIMENSION
alternative = NAME
indentesuivant = oui non auto
grille = inherits: \snaptogrid
cadre = numero
suspend = rien auto
expansion = oui non xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
xmlsetup = NAME
catcodes = NAME
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupformulaframed [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
correctionligne = oui non
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupframedtable [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupframedtablecolumn [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER chaque
3 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupframedtablerow [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER chaque
3 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
interieur = BEFEHL
emplacement = gauche droite milieu rien
correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
composeenalineaa = inherits: \reglecomposeenalineaa
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupplacement

`\setupframedtexts [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]`

* + - TEXT

`\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = horizontale verticale qqpart
renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 commande = oui non
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setuphyphenation [...*,...]`

* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien

`\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
echantillon = TEXT
texte = TEXT
largeur = adapte large DIMENSION
separateur = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR

`\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = ligne DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
font = FONT
texte = TEXT
emplacement = marge texte
methode = premier dernier auto rien

`\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = page texte colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne

`\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]`

* texte toujours global rien

```

\setupitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 chaque NUMMER
3 intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte
perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper nostopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse colonnes un deux
trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
4 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
avanttete = BEFEHL
aprestete = BEFEHL
textegauche = BEFEHL
textedroit = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
facteur = NUMMER
pas = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
composeenaline = inherits: \reglecomposeenaline
demarre = NUMMER
symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
symbole = NAME
n = NUMMER
indentesuivant = oui non auto
interieur = BEFEHL
commande = CSNAME
elements = NUMMER
largeurmax = DIMENSION
itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
alignsymbol = oui non
distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
emplacementstopper = oui non
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR
stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurmarquage = COLOR
stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursym = COLOR
grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupitemgroup [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  avant                 = BEFEHL
   apres                 = BEFEHL
   entre                  = BEFEHL
   avanttete             = BEFEHL
   aprestete             = BEFEHL
   textegauche           = BEFEHL
   textedroit            = BEFEHL
   gauche                 = BEFEHL
   droite                = BEFEHL
   facteur               = NUMMER
   pas                   = DIMENSION
   largeur               = DIMENSION
   distance              = DIMENSION
   option                = intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge
                           alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete
                           norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large
                           NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
   marge                 = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche           = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite           = oui non standard DIMENSION
   alignement            = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea       = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   demarre               = NUMMER
   symalignement         = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   symbole               = NAME
   n                     = NUMMER
   indentesuivant        = oui non auto
   interieur             = BEFEHL
   commande              = CSNAME
   elements              = NUMMER
   largeurmax            = DIMENSION
   itemalign             = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignsymbol           = oui non
   distancetexte         = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
   emplacementstopper    = oui non
   style                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur               = COLOR
   styletete             = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete           = COLOR
   stylemarquage          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurmarquage        = COLOR
   stylesym              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym            = COLOR
   grille                = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\regleITEMGROUP [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

```

1  chaque NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```

\regleitemize [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

```

1  chaque NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

\setuplabel [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titre          = oui non
   numero         = oui non
   commandenumbero = \...##1
   distancetitres = DIMENSION
   styletitre     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre   = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   symbole        = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   taquet         = BEFEHL
   couplage       = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau        = NUMMER
   texte         = TEXT
   commandetete   = \...##1
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   entre         = BEFEHL
   alternative    = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                  margeexterieure serried suspend sup vide commande danstexte NAME
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign      = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalea  = inherits: \reglecomposeenalea
   affichage      = oui non
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   largeur        = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance       = rien DIMENSION
   etire          = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   suspend        = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   echantillon    = TEXT
   marge          = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   styletete      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete    = COLOR
   alignementtitre = oui non
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setuplayer [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  etat          = démarre stoppe continue prochain repete
   option        = test
   page          = NUMMER
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   hauteur       = DIMENSION
   region        = NAME
   rotation      = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
   position      = oui non revetement
   decalagehauteur = max DIMENSION
   voffset       = max DIMENSION
   offset        = DIMENSION
   dx            = DIMENSION
   dy            = DIMENSION
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   x             = DIMENSION
   y             = DIMENSION
   coin          = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   emplacement    = grille gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
   ligne         = NUMMER
   colonne       = NUMMER
   direction     = normal inverse
   rectoverso    = oui non
   methode       = adapte revetement
   repete        = oui
   prereglaage   = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom milieu middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                  lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```

```

\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setuplayouttext [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
1  sup entete texte pdp inf OPT
2  texte marge bord
3  etat = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   strut = oui non
   n = NUMMER
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   leftstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
   styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurgauche = COLOR
   couleurdroite = COLOR
   largeur = DIMENSION
   largeurgauche = DIMENSION
   largeurdroite = DIMENSION

```

```

\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  emplacement = gauche droite lesdeux
   scope = gauche droite local
   mp = NAME
   hauteur = DIMENSION
   profondeur = DIMENSION
   distance = DIMENSION
   threshold = DIMENSION
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement

```

```

\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  inherits: \setuplinefiller

```

```

\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  compress = oui non
   compressmethod = separator stopper espace
   compressseparator = BEFEHL
   compressdistance = DIMENSION
   inherits: \setupnote

```

`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1  r c                OPT      OPT
2  impair paire entete NUMBER
3  lignes             = adapte NUMBER
    avant              = BEFEHL
    apres              = BEFEHL
    entre              = BEFEHL
    etire              = oui non DIMENSION
    largeurmax         = adapte DIMENSION
    ngauche            = NUMBER
    n                  = NUMBER
    repete             = oui non
    nx                 = NUMBER
    largeur            = DIMENSION
    hauteur            = adapte ligne DIMENSION
    distance           = DIMENSION
    decalagegauche     = DIMENSION
    rightoffset        = DIMENSION
    alignement         = inherits: \reglealignement
    arriereplan        = couleur
    couleurarriereplan = COLOR
    xheight            = max DIMENSION
    xdepth             = max DIMENSION
    style              = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur            = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  avant               = BEFEHL
    apres              = BEFEHL
    commande           = \...##1##2##3
    renderingsetup     = NAME
    largeur            = DIMENSION
    distance           = DIMENSION
    etire              = DIMENSION
    filler              = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  avant = BEFEHL
    apres = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...*...,...]`

```
*  avant = BEFEHL
    apres = BEFEHL
    entre = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \reglespacementinterligne
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...`

```
*  actif desactive raz auto petit moyenOPT grand NUMBER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

```
*  NAME
```

`\setuplow [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  distance = DIMENSION
    down    = DIMENSION
    style   = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur = COLOR
```

`\setuplowhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...,*...,...]`

* couleur = local global
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 formatter = metafun mpost
initializations = oui non
setups = NAME
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
extensions = oui non
methode = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...1] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = démarre stoppe
largeur = DIMENSION
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
emplacement = gauche droite milieu dansmarge
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL

`\setupmargindata [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
  commande = \...##1
  largeur = DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  anchor = region texte
  emplacement = gauche droite interieur exterieur
  methode = sup ligne premier profondeur hauteur
  category = default bord
  scope = local global
  option = texte paragraphe
  marge = local normal marge bord
  distance = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  espaceinf = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  ligne = NUMMER
  stack = oui continue
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setupmarginframed [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupmarginrule [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

`\setupmathalignment [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
  distance = DIMENSION
  numero = auto
  separateur = TEXT
  alignement = gauche milieu droite normal
  emplacement = sup center inf normal
  grille = math non
```

`\setupmathcases [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  strut = oui non
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  numberdistance = DIMENSION
```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  openup                    = oui non
   jeusymbole                = NAME
   functionstyle              = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact                    = oui non
   alignement                 = l2r r2l righttoleft
   bidi                       = oui non
   sygreek                    = normal italique rien
   lcgreek                    = normal italique rien
   ucgreek                    = normal italique rien
   italics                    = 1 2 3 4 rien raz
   autopunctuation           = oui non tout comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
   setups                     = NAME
   domain                     = NAME raz
   styletexte                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte               = COLOR
   functioncolor              = COLOR
   integral                   = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits rien
   stylealternative           = NAME
   default                    = normal italique
   fraction                   = ams ctx
   ampersand                  = normal
   collapsing                  = 1 2 3 rien raz
   kernpairs                  = oui non

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  commande                  = oui non
   gauche                    = NUMMER
   milieu                     = NUMMER
   droite                     = NUMMER
   mathstyle                  = affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
   couleur                    = COLOR
   etat                       = auto
   methode                    = auto
   dimension                  = NUMMER
   facteur                    = rien auto NUMMER
   mathclass                  = NUMMER

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  distancesup                = DIMENSION
   distanceinf                = DIMENSION
   marge                      = DIMENSION
   couleur                    = COLOR
   strut                      = oui non math tight
   alternative                 = interieur exterieur lesdeux
   ligne                      = oui non auto
   gauche                     = NUMMER
   droite                     = NUMMER
   epaisseurligne             = DIMENSION
   mathstyle                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance                    = non rien revetement
   inlinethreshold             = auto NUMMER
   displaythreshold            = auto NUMMER
   fences                     = NAME

```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
 2 gauche = BEFEHL
 droite = BEFEHL
 strut = oui non NUMMER
 alignement = gauche milieu droite normal
 style = STYLE BEFEHL
 distance = DIMENSION
 simplecommand = TEXT
 emplacement = sup inf haut bas baha normal

`\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
 2 alternative = mp
 couleur = COLOR
 mpoffset = DIMENSION
 mp = NAME

`\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
 2 alternative = default normal mp
 couleur = COLOR
 mpoffset = DIMENSION
 mp = NAME

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
 2 gauche = BEFEHL
 droite = BEFEHL
 topcommand = \...##1
 bottomcommand = \...##1
 middlecommand = \...##1
 mp = NAME
 mpheight = DIMENSION
 mpdepth = DIMENSION
 mpoffset = DIMENSION
 couleur = COLOR
 decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
 voffset = DIMENSION
 hauteurmin = DIMENSION
 profondeurmin = DIMENSION
 mathclass = rel ord
 offset = min max normal
 emplacement = sup inf haut bas milieu NUMMER
 strut = oui non
 alternative = normal default mp
 largeurmin = DIMENSION
 distance = DIMENSION
 moffset = DIMENSION
 order = normal inverse
 mathlimits = oui non

`\setupmathstyle [...*,...]`

* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  methode = otr box
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  pas = DIMENSION
  profile = NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  setups = NAME
  equilibre = oui non
  splitmethod = rien fixe
  alternative = local global
  internalgrid = ligne demiligne
  separateur = regle
  strut = oui non
  couleur = COLOR
  couleurligne = COLOR
  direction = normal inverse
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupmodule [...1] [...2,...]
```

```
1 FILE OPT
2 test = oui non
  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
  numero = oui non
  type = note
  commandenumero = \...##1
  distancetitire = DIMENSION
  styletitire = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtitire = COLOR
  titlecommand = \...##1
  titleleft = BEFEHL
  titleright = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  symbole = BEFEHL
  starter = BEFEHL
  taquet = BEFEHL
  couplage = NAME
  counter = NAME
  niveau = NUMMER
  texte = TEXT
  commandetete = \...##1
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
               margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande note NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  affichage = oui non
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
  distance = rien DIMENSION
  etire = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
  closesymbol = BEFEHL
  closecommand = \...##1
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  echantillon = TEXT
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  alignementtitire = oui non
  inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnotation

```

\setupnote [¹...,²...] [¹...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 interaction = oui non numero texte tout
symbolcommand = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
indicateur = oui non
separateurtexte = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
rulecommand = BEFEHL
ligne = actif desactive normal gauche droite commande paragraphe
split = tolerant strict tresstrict NUMBER
facteur = NUMBER
emplacement = texte page haut inf rien colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
suivant = BEFEHL
n = NUMBER
couleurligne = COLOR
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
espaceinterligne = NAME
paragraphe = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
scope = page
distancecolonne = DIMENSION
continue = oui non
alternative = grille fixe colonnes note rien
critere = page
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
anchor = prochain
espaceavant = inherits: \vide
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
inherits: \regleencadre

\setupnotes [¹...,²...] [¹...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

\setupoffset [¹...,²...,...]

* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

\setupoffsetbox [¹...,²...,...]

* x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
decalagegauche = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
methode = fixe
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g

\setupoutputroutine [¹...] [¹...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = CSNAME

\setupoutputroutine [¹...]

* NAME

`\setuppagechecker [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 lignes = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION
methode = 0 1 2 3
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL

`\setuppagecolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 separateur = NAME
direction = normal inverse
distance = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
largeurmax = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
vide = inherits: \vide
couleur = COLOR
setups = NAME
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppageinjection [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = precedent prochain NUMMER
delai = oui non
alternative = figure buffer setups rien NAME
page = inherits: \page
etatpage = demarre stoppe
n = NUMMER
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppageinjectionalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 page papier OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME

`\setuppagestate [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 delai = oui non

`\setuppairedbox [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf haut bas
n = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\reglePAIREDBOX [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

`\reglelegend [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

```
\setupparagraph [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  style               =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             =  COLOR
   alignement          =  inherits: \reglealignement
   setups              =  NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...1,...] [...2.]
1  raz chaque premier prochain
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...1.] [...2,...] [...3...,...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  setups = NAME
   demarre = NUMMER
   n       = NUMMER
   critere = tout
```

```
\setupperiodkerning [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  facteur = NUMMER
```

```
\setupperiods [...*...,...]
*  n           = NUMMER
   largeur     = DIMENSION adapte
   distance    = DIMENSION
   symbole     = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  avant               =  BEFEHL
   apres               =  BEFEHL
   gauche              =  BEFEHL
   droite              =  BEFEHL
   grille              =  inherits: \snaptogrid
   correctionligne     =  actif desactive
   correctionprofondeur =  actif desactive
   marge               =  oui non standard
```

```
\setuppositionbar [...*...,...]
*  style              =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur            =  COLOR
   n                  =  NUMMER
   min                =  NUMMER
   max                =  NUMMER
   texte              =  TEXT
   largeur            =  DIMENSION
   hauteur            =  DIMENSION
   profondeur         =  DIMENSION
```

```
\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  etat                =  demarre stoppe
   gauche              =  BEFEHL
   droite              =  BEFEHL
   commande            =  \...##1
   style               =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             =  COLOR
```

```
\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  hauteur             =  DIMENSION
   profondeur          =  DIMENSION
   distance            =  DIMENSION
   facteur             =  NUMMER
   lignes              =  NUMMER
   methode             =  strict fixe rien
```


\setupquotation [...,..¹...,...]

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setuprealpagenumber [...,..¹...,...]

* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...,..¹...,...]² [...,..²...,...]

1 NAME
2 etiquette = * NAME
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
type = default texte titre numero page realpage
setups = NAME
autocase = oui non
texte = TEXT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...]

* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...]¹ [...]² [...,..³...,...]

1 NAME ABSCHNITT
2 default
3 prefixe = oui non
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
numberseparatorset = NAME
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupregisters [...]¹ [...,..²...,...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER
2 inherits: \regleregistre

\setupregisters [...,..¹...,...]² [...,..³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 inherits: \regleregistre

\setuprenderingwindow [...,..¹...,...]² [...,..²...,...]

1 NAME
2 actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
inherits: \regleencadre

\setupruby [...,..¹...,...]² [...,..²...,...]

1 NAME
2 emplacement = sup gauche droite
alignement = auto flushleft milieu flushright
etire = oui non
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
distance = rien DIMENSION
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\setups [...,*,...]

* NAME

\setupscale [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 echelle = NUMMER
xscale = NUMMER
yscale = NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = oui non
lignes = NUMMER
facteur = adapte large max min auto default
facteurhauteur = adapte large max min auto default
facteurlargeur = adapte large max min auto default
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
s = NUMMER
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
equalwidth = DIMENSION
equalheight = DIMENSION
grille = oui adapte hauteur profondeur demiligne

\setupscript [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
prereglage = NAME
features = auto

\setupscripts [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupscript

\setupselector [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER

\setupshift [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 continue = oui non
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
methode = NUMMER
dy = NUMMER
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\setupsidebar [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleurligne = COLOR
alternative = NUMMER
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
niveau = NUMMER

\setupspellchecking [...,^{*}...,...]

* etat = demarre stoppe
methode = 1 2 3
liste = NAME

\setupstretched [...,^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

* oui non auto cap^{OPT} adapte ligne default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 methode = commande
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupsbformula [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto

`\setupsbformulas [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupsbformula

`\setupsyntex [...,*...]`

* etat = demarre stoppe
methode = min max

`\setups {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]`

1 r c x y rang colonne premier ^{OPT} dernier demarre entete chaque impair paire un NUMMER -NUMMER
2 premier least chaque deux impair paire NUMMER -NUMMER
3 extras = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
distancecolonne = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
largeurtexte = DIMENSION local
split = oui non repete auto
entete = repete
option = etire tight
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
memepage = avant apres lesdeux
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
splitoffset = DIMENSION
caracterealigne = oui non
alignementcaractere = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
distance = DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR
style = math STYLE BEFEHL
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupTEXpage [...,*...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

\setuptabulation [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  formatter      =  TEMPLATE rien
   avant          =  BEFEHL
   apres          =  BEFEHL
   distance       =  petit moyen grand rien vide profondeur grille DIMENSION
   vide           =  preference memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours
                    weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne
                    quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand
                    NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur
                    NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME

   styletete      =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete    =  COLOR
   arriereplan    =  NAME
   couleurarriereplan =  COLOR
   stylepremierplan =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpremierplan =  COLOR
   alignement     =  gauche milieu droite dimension
   ligne          =  ligne normal
   couleurligne   =  COLOR
   epaisseurligne =  DIMENSION
   policecorps    =  inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   composeenalinea =  oui non
   split          =  oui non repete auto
   unite          =  DIMENSION
   marge          =  DIMENSION
   interieur      =  BEFEHL
   EQ             =  BEFEHL
   entete         =  oui repete texte
   cadre          =  actif desactive
   titre          =  TEXT
   kepttogether   =  oui non

```

\setuptagging [...^{*},...]

```

*  etat          =  demarre stoppe
   methode       =  auto

```

\setuptextbackground [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  etat           =  demarre stoppe
   emplacement     =  texte paragraphe toujours rien
   critere         =  NUMMER
   alternative     =  NUMMER
   mp             =  NAME
   methode         =  NAME
   arriereplan     =  couleur
   couleurarriereplan =  COLOR
   coin           =  rectangulaire rond
   niveau         =  NUMMER
   decalagearriereplan =  DIMENSION
   avant          =  BEFEHL
   apres          =  BEFEHL
   alignement     =  inherits: \reglealignement
   pointille      =  NUMMER
   rayon          =  DIMENSION
   cadre          =  actif desactive
   couleurcadre   =  COLOR
   epaisseurligne =  DIMENSION
   voffset        =  DIMENSION
   decalagecadre  =  DIMENSION
   decalagegauche =  oui non standard DIMENSION
   rightoffset    =  oui non standard DIMENSION
   decalagesup    =  petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
   decalageinf    =  petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
   style          =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        =  COLOR

```

\setuptextflow [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  largeur       =  DIMENSION
   style         =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       =  COLOR

```

`\setuptooltip [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche milieu droite
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupunit [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6
language = SPRACHE
alternative = texte mathematique
order = inverse normal
separateur = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
espace = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupuserpagenumber [...,*...,...]`

* viewerprefix = TEXT
etat = demarre stoppe rien maintient vide
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupversion [...]`

* concept fichier temporaire final NAME

`\setupviewerlayer [...,*...,...]`

* titre = TEXT
etat = demarre stoppe
export = oui non
editable = oui non
scope = local global
methode = rien commande

`\setupvspacing [...,*...]`

* inherits: \vspacing OPT

`\setupwithargument {...} {...2...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...2...}`

1 CONTENT
2 NAME

`\setupxml [...,*...,...]`

* default = cache rien texte
compress = oui non

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  largeurtexte                        = DIMENSION local
    policecorps                       = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
    spaceinbetween                     = inherits: \vide
    option                             = tight max etire largeur hauteur fixe
    hauteurtexte                       = DIMENSION
    largeurmax                         = DIMENSION
    distancecolonne                   = DIMENSION
    distancemargegauche               = DIMENSION
    distancemargedroite               = DIMENSION
    entete                            = repete
    pdp                               = repete
    epaisseurligne                    = DIMENSION
    split                             = oui non repete auto
    splitoffset                       = DIMENSION
    memepage                          = avant apres lesdeux
    distance                           = DIMENSION
    caracterealigne                   = oui non
    alignmentleftsample               = TEXT
    alignmentrightsample              = TEXT
    alignmentleftwidth                = DIMENSION
    alignmentrightwidth               = DIMENSION
    alignementcaractere               = TEXT
    inherits: \regleencadre

```

1	NAME
2	CONTENT

```
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

1	NAME
2	CONTENT

1	NAME
2	KEY
3	VALUE

```

1  NAME
2  set      =  BEFEHL
   reset    =  BEFEHL
   KEY      =  VALUE

```

1	CSNAME NUMMER
2	CONTENT

* FONT OPT

1	CSNAME NUMMER
2	CONTENT
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	
61	
62	
63	
64	
65	
66	
67	
68	
69	
70	
71	
72	
73	
74	
75	
76	
77	
78	
79	
80	
81	
82	
83	
84	
85	
86	
87	
88	
89	
90	
91	
92	
93	
94	
95	
96	
97	
98	
99	
100	

```

1  TEXT
2  CSNAME

```

1	NAME
2	DIMENSION

<pre> \setxvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setxvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setxvariables [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \shapedhbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \SHIFT {...} * CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown </pre>
<pre> \shiftdown {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \shiftup {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \showallmakeup </pre>
<pre> \showattributes </pre>
<pre> \showboxes </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...][*] [...]^{OPT} * specification = NAME dataset = NAME field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...][*] * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...][*] [...]^{OPT} * specification = NAME dataset = NAME field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...][*] * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...][*] [...]^{OPT} * specification = NAME dataset = NAME field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>

* NAME	OPT
--------	-----

```
* rotation      = NUMBEROPT
  specification = NAME
```

* NAME	OPT
--------	-----

*	TEXT	OPT
---	------	-----

* TEXT	OPT
--------	-----

* TEXT

* TEXT

* COLOR

* COLOR.

* COLOR

\showcolorstruts

* NAME

\showdirectives

\showdirsinmargin

```
\showedebuginfo
```

```
\showexperiments
```

```

1  FONT                                OPT
2  NUMMER

```

\showfontdata

\showfontexpansion

\showfontitalics

\showfontkerns

<code>\showfontparameters</code>
<code>\showfontstrip [...*,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \reglepolicer corps</code>
<code>\showfontstyle [...¹,...][...²,...][...³,...][...⁴,...]</code> <code>1 inherits: \reglepolicer corps OPT OPT OPT OPT</code> <code>2 rm ss tt mm hw cg</code> <code>3 tf bf it sl bi bs</code> <code>4 tout NUMMER</code>
<code>\showglyphdata</code>
<code>\showglyphs</code>
<code>\showgridsnapping</code>
<code>\showhelp {...¹.} [...².]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code>
<code>\showhyphenationtrace [...¹.] [...².]</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\showhyphens {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\showinjector [...*,...]</code> <code>* NAME OPT</code>
<code>\showjustification</code>
<code>\showkerning {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\showlayoutcomponents</code>
<code>\showligature {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\showligatures [...]</code> <code>* FONT</code>
<code>\showlogcategories</code>
<code>\showmargins</code>
<code>\showmessage {...¹.} {...².} {...³,...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME NUMMER</code> <code>3 TEXT</code>
<code>\showminimalbaseline</code>
<code>\shownextbox \... {...².}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>

\showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l
3 TEXT

\showparentchain \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\showsetupsdefinition [...]

* NAME

\showtimer {...}

* TEXT

\showtokens [...]

* NAME

\showtrackers

\showvalue {...}

* NAME

\showvariable {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY

\showwarning {...} {...} {...,
...

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 TEXT

\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}

1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 CONTENT

\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}

1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 CONTENT

\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}

1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 CONTENT

\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

1	NUMMER
2	NUMMER

\singlebond

1	TEXT
2	TEXT
3	TEXT
4	TEXT
5	TEXT
6	TEXT

\slantedface

1	FILE		OPT
2	offset	=	DIMENSION
	decalagehauteur	=	DIMENSION
	voffset	=	DIMENSION
	largeur	=	DIMENSION
	hauteur	=	DIMENSION
	n	=	NUMBER
3	offset	=	DIMENSION
	decalagehauteur	=	DIMENSION
	voffset	=	DIMENSION
	largeur	=	DIMENSION
	hauteur	=	DIMENSION
	n	=	NUMBER

* NUMMER.

* NUMMER.

* NUMMER

* NUMMER

\smaller

\smallskip

1 w h d t ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

* CSNAME NUMMER

* CSNAME NUMMER

1	TEXT	OPT
2	CONTENT	

$\backslash\text{smashedvbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{snaptogrid}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] \backslash\overset{2}{\dots} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 normal standard <small>OPT</small> oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{snaptogrid}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] \backslash\overset{2}{\dots} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{define}$ <small>OPT</small> gridsnapping 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{someheadnumber}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}]$ 1 ABSCHNITT 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier
$\backslash\text{somekindoftab}$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$ * alternative = horizontal <small>OPT</small> verticale largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION n = NUMMER m = NUMMER
$\backslash\text{somelocalfloat}$
$\backslash\text{somenamedheadnumber}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 ABSCHNITT 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier
$\backslash\text{someplace}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\} \{\overset{4}{\dots}\} \{\overset{5}{\dots}\} [\overset{6}{\dots}]$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{SORTING}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT instances: logo
$\backslash\text{logo}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{sousnumeropage}$
$\backslash\text{souspagesuivante}$
$\backslash\text{spanishNumerals}$ $\{\dots\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{spanishnumerals}$ $\{\dots\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{splitatasterisk}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \backslash\overset{2}{\dots} \backslash\overset{3}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME

$\backslash\mathrm{splitatcolon} \dots \overset{1}{\backslash\dots} \overset{2}{\backslash\dots} \overset{3}{\backslash\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\mathrm{splitatcolons} \dots \overset{1}{\backslash\dots} \overset{2}{\backslash\dots} \overset{3}{\backslash\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\mathrm{splitatcomma} \dots \overset{1}{\backslash\dots} \overset{2}{\backslash\dots} \overset{3}{\backslash\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\mathrm{splitatperiod} \dots \overset{1}{\backslash\dots} \overset{2}{\backslash\dots} \overset{3}{\backslash\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\mathrm{splitdfrac} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{splitfilename} \{.*\}$ * FILE
$\backslash\mathrm{splitfrac} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{splitoffbase}$
$\backslash\mathrm{splitofffull}$
$\backslash\mathrm{splitoffkind}$
$\backslash\mathrm{splitoffname}$
$\backslash\mathrm{splitoffpath}$
$\backslash\mathrm{splitoffroot}$
$\backslash\mathrm{splitofftokens} \overset{1}{\dots} \backslash\mathrm{from} \overset{2}{\dots} \backslash\mathrm{to} \overset{3}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\mathrm{splitofftype}$
$\backslash\mathrm{splitstring} \dots \backslash\mathrm{at} \overset{2}{\dots} \backslash\mathrm{to} \overset{3}{\dots} \backslash\mathrm{and} \overset{4}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
$\backslash\mathrm{spreadhbox} \dots$ * CSNAME NUMBER

\sqrt [¹...] {²...}

- 1 TEXT ^{OPT}
- 2 CONTENT

\stackrel{1}{rel} {...} {²...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

\demarreLINENOTE [¹...] {²...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

instances: linenote

\demarrelinenote [¹...] {²...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

\startregister [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] {⁵...+...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 5 INDEX

\STARTSTOP {^{*}...}

- * CONTENT

\startstructurepageregister [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...] [...,⁴...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 etiquette = NAME
- keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- keys:1 = TEXT
- keys:2 = TEXT
- keys:3 = TEXT
- entries:1 = TEXT
- entries:2 = TEXT
- entries:3 = TEXT
- alternative = TEXT
- 4 KEY = VALUE

\stoppeLINENOTE [...]

- * REFERENCE

instances: linenote

\stoppelinenote [...]

- * REFERENCE

\stoppeline [^{*}...]

- * REFERENCE

\stopregister [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\stopstructurepageregister [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\strictdoifelsenextoptional {¹...} {²...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

<code>\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\stripcharacter ... \from ... \to ...</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\strippedcsname ...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\strippedcsname ...</code> * TEXT
<code>\stripspaces \from ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurenumber</code>
<code>\structuretitle</code>
<code>\structureuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurevariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\strut</code>
<code>\strutdp</code>
<code>\strutgap</code>
<code>\strutht</code>
<code>\struthtdp</code>
<code>\struttedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\strutwd</code>
<code>\style [...¹...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT
<code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\style [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT

\backslash STYLE {...} * TEXT
\backslash subsentence {...} * CONTENT
\backslash substituteincommalist {...} {...} \^3.. 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
\backslash subtractfeature [...] * NAME
\backslash subtractfeature {...} * NAME
\backslash TOOLTIP [...,\^1...,\^2...,\^3...] 1 inherits: \setup ^{OPT} tooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip
\backslash TOOLTIP [...\^1...]\^2...]\^3... 1 gauche milieu droite 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip
\backslash tooltip [...\^1...]\^2...]\^3... 1 gauche milieu droite 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\backslash tooltip [...,\^1...,\^2...,\^3...] 1 inherits: \setup ^{OPT} tooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\backslash swapcounts \^1... \^2.. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\backslash swapdimens \^1... \^2.. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\backslash swapface
\backslash swapmacros \^1... \^2.. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\backslash swaptypface
\backslash switchstyleonly [...] * rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
\backslash switchstyleonly \^*.. * CSNAME

* COLOR

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne
```

```
*  actif desactive raz auto petit OPTmoyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

* NAME

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  NAME

```

* NAME

* REFERENCE

1	BESCHRIFTUNG	OPT
2	NUMMER	
3	maintient	

* NAME

```
* oui non auto cap adapte ligne defaut CHARACTER
```

* FILE

* FILE

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  TEXT
3  CONTENT

instances: abbreviation

```

```

1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  CONTENT

```

<code>\systemlog {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemlogfirst {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemloglast {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemsetups {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\TABLE</code>
<code>\TaBlE</code>
<code>\TEX</code>
<code>\TeX</code>
<code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code>
<code>\TransparencyHack</code>
<code>\tabulateautoline</code>
<code>\tabulateautorule</code>
<code>\tabulateline</code>
<code>\tabulaterule</code>
<code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\tapebuffer [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regledactylo
<code>\dactylographierBUFFER [...,[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \regledactylo OPT
<code>\tbox {...}</code> * CONTENT

<pre> \testandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ... \and ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \testcolumn [...] [...] 1 NUMBER OPT 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \testfeature {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \testfeatureonce {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \testpage [...] [...] 1 NUMBER OPT 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \testpageonly [...] [...] 1 NUMBER OPT 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \testpagesync [...] [...] 1 NUMBER OPT 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \testtokens [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \tex {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \texdefinition {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \texsetup {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \TEXTBACKGROUND {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \textcitation [...]\dots [...] [...] 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \textcitation [...] [...] 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE </pre>

```

\textcitation [...,\sup{1}...,...][...,\sup{2}...,...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcite [...,\sup{1}...,...][\sup{2}.]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [\sup{1}.][\sup{2}.]
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...,\sup{1}...,...][...,\sup{2}...,...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcontrolspace

```

```

\texteaide [\sup{1}.]{\sup{2}.}{\sup{3}.}
1  REFERENCE OPT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT

```

```

\FRAMEDTEXT [...,\sup{1}...,...]{\sup{2}.}
1  inherits: \setupframedtextOPT
2  CONTENT
instances: framedtext

```

```

\framedtext [...,\sup{1}...,...]{\sup{2}.}
1  inherits: \setupframedtextOPT
2  CONTENT

```

```

\textenotepdp [...,\sup{1}...,...]{\sup{2}.}
1  REFERENCE OPT
2  TEXT

```

```

\textenotepdp [...,\sup{*}...,...]
*  titre         = TEXT
   marquepage    = TEXT
   liste         = TEXT
   reference     = REFERENCE

```

```

\textflowcollector {\sup{*}.}
*  NAME

```

$\backslash\text{textmath}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{textminus}$
$\backslash\text{textormathchar}$ {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{textormathchars}$ {...} * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{textplus}$
$\backslash\text{textvisiblespace}$
$\backslash\text{thainumerals}$ {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{thefirstcharacter}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{thenormalizedbodyfontsize}$ {...} * DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{theremainingcharacters}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{thickspace}$
$\backslash\text{thinspace}$
$\backslash\text{thirdoffivearguments}$ {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
$\backslash\text{thirdoffourarguments}$ {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{thirdofsixarguments}$ {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
$\backslash\text{thirdofthreearguments}$ {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{thirdofthreeunexpanded}$ {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT

<code>\traitsfins [...,..¹...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regletra^{OPT}itsfins</code>
<code>\transparencycomponents {...}</code> <code>* COLOR</code>
<code>\transparent [...] {...²}</code> <code>1 COLOR</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\triplebond</code>
<code>\truefilename {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\truefontname {...}</code> <code>* FONT</code>
<code>\ttraggedright</code>
<code>\twodigitrounding {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code>
<code>\tx</code>
<code>\txx</code>
<code>\typ [...,..¹...,...] {...²}</code> <code>1 inherits: \regle^{OPT}type</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\typedefinedbuffer [...] [...,..²...,...]</code> <code>1 BUFFER</code> <code>2 inherits: \regledactylo</code>
<code>\typeface</code>
<code>\typeinlinebuffer [...,..¹...,...] [...,..²...,...]</code> <code>1 BUFFER</code> <code>2 inherits: \regle^{OPT}type</code>
<code>\typescriptone</code>
<code>\typescriptprefix {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\typescriptthree</code>
<code>\typescripttwo</code>
<code>\typesetbuffer [...] [...,..²...,...]</code> <code>1 * BUFFER</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</code>
<code>\typesetfile [...] [...²...] [...,..³...,...]</code> <code>1 NAME FILE</code> <code>2 FILE TEXT</code> <code>3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</code>

$\backslash\text{typ} [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] <<\overset{2}{\dots}>$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletype}$ 2 ANGLES
$\backslash\text{uconvertnumber} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{convertitnumero}$ 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{uedcatcodecommand} \backslash\overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{undefinevalue} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{undepthed} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{underset} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{undoassign} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}]$ 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{uneligne} [\overset{*}{\dots}]$ * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{unexpandeddocumentvariable} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{unhhbox} \overset{1}{\dots} \backslash\text{with} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{unihex} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{uniqueMPgraphic} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots\}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{uniqueMPpagegraphic} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots\}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{UNIT} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * CONTENT instances: unit
$\backslash\text{unit} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{unprotect} \dots \backslash\text{protect}$
$\backslash\text{unprotected} \overset{*}{\dots} \backslash\text{par}$ * CONTENT

<pre> \usebodyfont [...] * inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>
<pre> \usebodyfontparameter *.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \usebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME </pre>
<pre> \usebtxdefinitions [*..] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usecitation [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \usecitation {*..} * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \usecolors [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usecomponent [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usedummycolorparameter {*..} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \usedummystyleandcolor {*..} {*..} 1 KEY 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \usedummystyleparameter {*..} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \useenvironment [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed </pre>
<pre> \usefigurebase [*..] * raz FILE </pre>
<pre> \usefile [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \usegridparameter *.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useindentingparameter *.. * CSNAME </pre>

$\backslash\text{useindentnextparameter} \backslash^*...$ $*$ CSNAME
$\backslash\text{useinterlinespaceparameter} \backslash^*...$ $*$ CSNAME
$\backslash\text{uselanguageparameter} \backslash^*...$ $*$ CSNAME
$\backslash\text{uselua module} [...]$ $*$ FILE
$\backslash\text{useMPenvironmentbuffer} [...]$ $*$ NAME
$\backslash\text{useMPgraphic} \{^1...\} \{^2...,^2...,^2...,^2...\}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{useMPlibrary} [...]$ $*$ FILE
$\backslash\text{useMPrun} \{^1...\} \{^2...\}$ 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{useMPvariables} [...^1] [...^2,...]$ 1 NAME 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{usemathstyleparameter} \backslash^*...$ $*$ CSNAME
$\backslash\text{useproduct} [...]$ $*$ FILE
$\backslash\text{useprofileparameter} \backslash^*...$ $*$ CSNAME
$\backslash\text{useproject} [...]$ $*$ FILE
$\backslash\text{userreferenceparameter} \backslash^*...$ $*$ CSNAME
$\backslash\text{userpagenumber}$
$\backslash\text{usesetupparameter} \backslash^*...$ $*$ CSNAME
$\backslash\text{usestaticMPfigure} [...^1...,^1...,^1...,^1...] [...^2...]$ 1 inherits: \setupscale OPT 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{usesubpath} [...^*,^*,^*,^*...]$ $*$ PATH

```
\usetexmodule [...] [...] [...]
1 m p s x t OPT OPT
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\usetypescript [...] [...] [...]
1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual tout
2 NAME fallback default dtp simple
3 size nom
```

```
\usetypescriptfile [...]
* raz FILE
```

```
\usezipfile [...] [...]
1 FILE OPT
2 FILE
```

```
\utfchar {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\utflower {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\utfupper {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\utiliseblocs [..., ...] [..., ...] [..., ...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT
```

```
\utilisechemin [..., ...]
* PATH
```

```
\utilisedocumentexterne [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FILE
3 TEXT
```

```
\utilisefigureexterne [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 FILE
3 NAME
4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\utiliseJSscripts [...] [...]
1 FILE OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\utilisemodule [...] [...] [...]
1 m p s x t OPT OPT
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\utilisebsiteaudioexterne [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\utilisesymboles [...]
* FILE
```

<code>\utiliseURL [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
<code>\utiliseurl [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
<code>\utilityregisterlength</code>
<code>\VerboseNumber {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\va {...¹} [...²]</code> 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\vaalaboite {...¹} [...²]</code> 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\vaalapage {...¹} [...²]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\vaenbas [...]</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\valeurcouleur {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\vboxreference [...¹;...²]{...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT
<code>\vec {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\verbatim {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\verbatimstring {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\verbosenummer {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\version [...]</code> * concept fichier temporaire final NAME
<code>\verticalgrowingbar [...,[*]...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\verticalpositionbar [...,[*]...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar

<code>\veryraggedcenter</code>
<code>\veryraggedleft</code>
<code>\veryraggedright</code>
<code>\vglue ...</code> <code>* DIMENSION</code>
<code>\vide [...*,...]</code> <code>* preference^{OPT} memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours weak strong default</code> <code> avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur</code> <code> standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule</code> <code> NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME</code>
<code>\viewerlayer [...¹] {...²}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\vl [...]</code> <code>* NUMMER</code>
<code>\vphantom {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\vpos {...¹} {...²}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\vsmash {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\vsmashbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMMER</code>
<code>\vsmashed {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\vspace [...¹] [...²]</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\vspacing [...*,...]</code> <code>* preference mem^{OPT}epage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours weak strong default</code> <code> avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur</code> <code> standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule</code> <code> NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME</code>
<code>\WidthSpanningText {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 FONT</code>
<code>\wdofstring {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\widthofstring {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>

$\backslash\text{widthspanningtext}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
$\backslash\text{withoutpt}$ $\{.*.\}$ * DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{words}$ $\{.*.\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{wordtonumber}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 un deux trois quatre cinq 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{writedatatolist}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.\dots]$ $[.^3.\dots]$ 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{writestatus}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{XETEX}$
$\backslash\text{XeTeX}$
$\backslash\text{xdefconvertedargument}$ $\backslash.^1.$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{xmladdindex}$ $\{.*.\}$ * NODE
$\backslash\text{xmlafterdocumentssetup}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP
$\backslash\text{xmlafterssetup}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 SETUP 2 SETUP
$\backslash\text{xmlall}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 NODE 2 LPATH
$\backslash\text{xmlappenddocumentssetup}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 SETUP
$\backslash\text{xmlappendsetup}$ $\{.*.\}$ * SETUP
$\backslash\text{xmlapplyselectors}$ $\{.*.\}$ * NODE

\xmlatt {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME

\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {...}

* NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}

1 SETUP
2 SETUP

\xmlchainatt {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT

\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT
4 FIRST
5 LAST

`\xmlcontext {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlcount {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldirectives {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseatt {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

`\xmlelement {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NUMMER

`\xmlfilter {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlfirst {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlflush {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlflushcontext {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 SETUP

`\xmlflushlinewise {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlflushpure {...}`

* NODE

<code>\xmlflushspacewise {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlflushtext {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME
<code>\xmlinclusion {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinclusions {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinfo {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinjector {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
<code>\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
<code>\xmlinlineverbatim {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\xmllast {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH
<code>\xmllastatt</code>
<code>\xmllastmatch</code>
<code>\xmllastpar</code>
<code>\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloadaddirectives {...} * FILE
\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlmain {...} * NAME
\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT
\xmlname {...} * NODE
\xmlnamespace {...} * NODE
\xmlnonspace {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH
\xmlpar {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME
\xmlparam {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME
\xmlpath {...} * NODE
\xmlpos {...} * NODE
\xmlposition {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NUMMER
\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP
\xmlprependsetup {...} * SETUP
\xmlprettyprint {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER
2 NAME
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 FILE
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

* NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 NAME

\xmlremovedokumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmlresetdokumentsetups {...}

* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

`\xmlresetsetups {...}`

* NAME

`\xmlsave {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 FILE

`\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 NAME

3 TEXT

`\xmlsetattribute {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NAME

4 TEXT

`\xmlsetentity {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 LUAFUNCTION

`\xmlsetinjectors [...]*...]`

* NAME

`\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 NAME

3 TEXT

`\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NAME

4 TEXT

`\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 LPATH

3 SETUP

`\xmlsetup {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 SETUP

`\xmlshow {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlsnippet {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 NUMMER

`\xmlstrip {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlstripnolines {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH
\xmlstripped {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH
\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH
\xmltag {...} * NODE
\xmltexentity {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT
\xmltext {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH
\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER
\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER
\xmltofile {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 FILE
\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT
\xmlverbatim {...} * NODE
\xsplitstring \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\xypos {...} * NAME



PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com